

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

TFX 0282-67
6 of 6

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMP
67 1452
Copy 5 of 5 copies

TASK FORCE X-4A1 (NOFORN)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

NOFORN

NOFORN

~~SECRET~~

MAR 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force X-Ray
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

3: H1ST:ptp
5750
Ser: 003-67

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ - UNCLASSIFIED when enclosure (1) is removed.

From: Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 March 1967 to 31 March 1967

Ref: (a) FMFPao O 5750.8
(b) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) Task Force X-Ray Command Chronology

1. In compliance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

F. C. Lahue
F. C. LAHUE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force X-Ray
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 MARCH TO 31 MARCH 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATION DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

TASK FORCE KRAY, FIRST MARINE DIVISION (REIN) FMF BGEN F. C. LAHUE

SUBORDINATE UNITS

5TH MARINES (-)
7TH MARINES (REIN)
1ST FAG
CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND
DET, 1ST RECON BN
1ST ENG BN (-)
1ST SP BN (-)
7TH MT BN (-)
DET, 1ST MED BN
3D AMTRAC BN (-) FMF
7TH COMM BN (-) FMF
CO A (REIN) 1ST TF BN, FMF
CO C (REIN) 1ST AT BN, FMF
1ST HOSP CO, FMF

COL K. J. HOUGHTON
COL C. C. CROSSFIELD II
LTCOL W. PLASKETT
LTCOL E. D. ANDERSON
MAJ G. R. JOHNSTON
MAJ C. O. NEWTON
LTCOL E. H. JONES
MAJ S. H. BATCHELDER
CDR P. D. COOPER JR
MAJ F. VAN ZANT
LTCOL W. H. CLELLAND
CAPT J. H. COWMAN
CAPT R. J. ESPOSITO
CDR F. M. ROBERTS USN

2. LOCATION

1-31 MARCH: CHU LA I RVN

SECRET

SECRET**3. STAFF OFFICERS**

TASK FORCE COMMANDER	BGEN W. A. STILES (1-24 MAR)
CHIEF OF STAFF	BGEN F. C. LANUE (25-31 MAR)
STAFF SECRETARY	COL F. E. HAYNES, JR (1-31 MAR)
	1STSGT B. B. CHAPMAN (1-25 MAR)
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-1	1STLT G. E. CROWELL (26-31 MAR)
	LTCOL R. L. MCDANIELS (1-3 MAR)
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-2	MAJ J. C. HERBERT (4-31 MAR)
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-3	MAJ D. Z. BOYD (1-31 MAR)
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-4	LTCOL R. E. HUNTER, JR (1-31 MAR)
	LTCOL L. A. BONIN (1-3 MAR)
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-5	LTCOL B. LUBKA (4-31 MAR)
ADJUTANT	MAJ J. T. SMITH (1-31 MAR)
AIR OFFICER	2NDLT J. A. DOBBS (1-31 MAR)
COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS O	MAJ J. C. BYRAM (1-31 MAR)
EMBARKATION OFFICER	LTCOL A. G. ZIEGLER (1-31 MAR)
ENGINEER OFFICER	1STLT G. J. DESTEFANO (1-31 MAR)
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	MAJ H. I. FREY (1-31 MAR)
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER	CAPT E. V. COX (1-31 MAR)
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	2NDLT C. B. TYLER (1-31 MAR)
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	MAJ F. B. OKONSKY (1-31 MAR)
ORDNANCE OFFICER	LT H. G. DRAUGHON (1-31 MAR)
	MSGT A. O. BRINK (1-31 MAR)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>TOTAL</u>
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	
1 MARCH 1967	567	11369	75	598	12609
31 MARCH 1967	554	11881	59	530	13024
Monthly Average	560	11625	67	564	12816

SECRET

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Discipline, Law and Order. Captives processed through the Chu Lai collection point during 1-31 March 1967 totaled:

a. Breakdown

PW's	11
CIV DEF	96
INNOC CIV	85
<u>RETURNEES</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	192

b. Disposition

Quang Ngai	3
Binh Son	114
Ly Tin	29
Tam Ky	23
III MAF Compound	10
ROKMC	1
<u>G-5 (Released locally)</u>	<u>12</u>
TOTAL	192

SECRET

SECRETENEMY WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. General. The Intelligence Section, under the supervision of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, provided intelligence support to the Commanding General and staff. Nine subordinate units were inspected during the month. Accomplishments of sub-sections and teams are as follows:

a. The Combat Intelligence section collected intelligence information from U.S. Marine Corps, GVN and ARVN sources. This information was processed, evaluated and disseminated in daily intelligence summaries. The section also prepared and presented the daily briefings and manned the Combat Operation Center Watch. Combat Intelligence personnel conducted liaison visits with the Headquarters, 5th Marines, Headquarters, 7th Marines, 1st Battalion 5th Marines, 3rd Battalion 5th Marines and the 3rd Battalion 7th Marines.

The Combat Intelligence section assisted in the planning and execution of Operation TIPPECANOE (13 Mar-27 Mar) and Operation PERRY (24 Mar-27 Mar).

b. Aerial Observer Unit

(1) The Aerial Observer Unit assigned to the G-2 Section flew 101 sorties for a total of 227.1 hours. The Air Observers assigned to the First Field Artillery Group flew 28 sorties for a total of 71.2 hours. In conjunction with the normal visual reconnaissance missions, the following missions were performed:

Photo	36
Artillery	19
Artillery Registrations	5
Naval Gunfire	2

(2) Damage assessment resulting from missions utilizing supporting arms was as follows:

KIA	28
KIA (P)	99
Installations Destroyed	158
Installations Damaged	97
Bunkers Destroyed	11
Gun Positions Destroyed/Damaged	14
Trench Network Destroyed/Damaged	778 meters

SECRET

SECRET

Boats Destroyed/Damaged	2
-------------------------	---

Secondary Explosions	6
----------------------	---

(3) U.S. Marine Corps observation aircraft received S/A or A/W fire on 11 different occasions. On 5 March First Lieutenant William A. BERRY U.S. Marine Corps, was killed in action in the DUC PHO area, when the Army observation aircraft in which he was flying received intense S/A and A/W fire and sustained 8 hits.

(4) The Air Observation Unit provided support for Operation "DESOTO" from 1-31 March (this operation is still in progress), Operation "DECKHOUSE VI" from 1-3 March, and Operation "TIPPECANOE" from 14-18 March.

c. The Photo/Imagery Interpretation Unit (PIIU) continues to support units of Task Force X-Ray with aerial photography/red haze. The PIIU also produced enemy defenses; HLZ; roads, trails, and bridge; trafficability; enemy situation and installations overlays for support of unit operations. All photo requests submitted to III MAF have been completed.

d. During the month of March, the 9th Interrogation-Translation Team processed 178 detainees at the CHU LAI Collection Point with disposition as follows:

Forwarded to III MAF Compound	7
Forwarded to BINH SON	61
Forwarded to TAM KY District Hq	12
Forwarded to LY TIN District Hq	11
Forwarded to DUC PHO District Hq	1
Forwarded to THANG BINH District Hq	1
Released to G-5 as Innocent Civilians	<u>85</u>
Total Processed	178

e. The 7th Counterintelligence Team conducted close liaison with the National Police Headquarters, Quang Ngai and Quang Tin Provinces. Liaison was also conducted with III MAF and 1st Marine Aircraft Wing. The team processed the following personnel at the CHU LAI Collection Point, with disposition as indicated:

Interrogated	11
Counterintelligence Interest	4
Civil Defendant to appropriate District	9

SECRET

SECRET

PW to DANANG	0
Innocent Civilian to G-5	2
Held for further interrogation	0

2. ENEMY

a. Enemy activity in the TAOR was generally light during March, consisting mostly of harassing small arms fire, sniper fire and the extensive use of anti-personnel mines and booby traps. Exceptions were the mortar attack on MAG-12 and MAG-36 (6 Mar), and the attack of an estimated VC Company on a CAC patrol (26 Mar). The enemy also initiated several acts of terrorism against the civil populace.

b. Outside the TAOR, there were no known major shifts of enemy forces. Enemy activities were confined almost exclusively to harassing mortar attacks on Special Forces camps, RF-PF camps and outposts, and ARVN outposts.

c. Operation DESOTO continued with moderate activity. One significant incident was the VC mortar and recoilless rifle attack on the 3/7 C.P. on 24 March. On 27 March, K Company, 3/7 conducted a search and destroy operation in a fishing hamlet in the DUC PHO TAOR. A significant number of detainees (49) was apprehended and 26 VC were confirmed killed.

d. A significant enemy contact was made when a U.S. destroyer and swift boats forced a trawler ashore near Cape Batangan on 14 March 1967 at BS 732899. The trawler, loaded with Chinese Communist arms and ammunition, was apparently scuttled.

e. On 13 March one lane of the concrete bridge on Highway #1 at (BS 593934), was blown by a VC demolition team. The bridge remained passable.

f. On 27 March a U.S. Navy destroyer and a Coast Guard vessel at BS 815480 were fired upon by enemy recoilless rifles from BS 835427. There was no damage to the vessels. Naval counterfire silenced the enemy.

g. Significant information obtained from Major Huynh CU, Training Officer MRV, confirmed main force enemy strengths, unit locations and plans in Quang Ngai Province. Major CU placed the 2nd NVA Division Forward C.P. at BS 3782. The present manning level of the 21st NVA Regiment is very low with each battalion having a complement of less than 300 men. Plans for the VC summer offensive are to interrupt Revolutionary Development projects. Among the main VC objectives are BA TO, SON HA and TIEN PHUOC.

3. Weather and Terrain. During the month of March there was a total of 2.56 inches of rain with 7 days of measurable precipitation and 4 days with a trace of rain. The maximum temperature was 97.0 degrees; minimum

SECRET

SECRET

temperature was 61.0 degrees. The mean relative humidity was 84%.
Visibility was below minimums for visual flying conditions 11.4% of the
time.

III - 5

SECRET

SECRETORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS

1. The major change in organization of the Task Force during March occurred when the Fifth Marines Headquarters was reactivated and assumed operational control of the First Battalion Fifth Marines and Third Battalion Fifth Marines on 091200H March 1967. A lesser change took place when the Task Force passed upon of Co D First Battalion 26th Marines to its parent organization and returned the unit to the Da Nang TAOR on 8 March 1967.

2. Task Force units began two, continued one, and concluded three major operations.

<u>Operations</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Unit</u>
Deckhouse VI	20 Feb - 3 March	SLF
Deseto	26 Jan - Continued	3/7 Rein
Tippecanoe	13 - 18 March	1/5 (-) Rein
Perry	25 - 28 March	2/7 (-) Rein

These operations, coupled with small unit activities within the TAOR, continued to keep the Viet Cong off balance and inflicted severe casualties upon their ranks. Small unit activities were emphasized and increased to a point where they now average over 500 activities per day.

On 14 March a Bald Eagle reaction force was dispatched to exploit the grounding and subsequent search of a trawler that was attempting to resupply Viet Cong units. This operation resulted in the capture of a large quantity of enemy weapons, equipment and supplies.

Operation Deseto was continued by the 3rd Battalion 7th Marines throughout the month of March with the added employment of the SLF, 1st Battalion 5th Marines and ARVN units within the Duc Pho area of operations. These additional units were withdrawn from the area on 3 March 1967. Of special interest during this period was a two day operation conducted to provide security for villagers to recover personal possessions, feedstuffs and draft animals from Viet Cong dominated hamlets. An estimated 2500 refugees were given security and the operation was termed an unqualified success by the Duc Pho District Chief. Cumulative casualties inflicted on the Viet Cong during Operation Deseto are 348 KIA, 657 KIA probable, 116 WIA probable and 157 Detainees.

During March, Task Force operations within and outside the TAOR inflicted the following casualties upon the Viet Cong: 221 KIA, 290 KIA probable and 296 Detainees. Additionally, 1,231 weapons, including a 57MM recoilless rifle; 884 rounds of ammunition, and 6,823 pieces of individual equipment were captured. Destroyed were 77 bunkers, caves, fighting holes, tunnels and 95 mines and boobytraps.

3. The Task Force continued to assist the NVN in its Revolutionary Development Program by providing a security screen for the government to pursue the program. Two Rough Rider Conveys were conducted to exercise lines of communications and County Fair Operation 5-12 was conducted by the First Battalion, Fifth Marines to further pacification and Revolutionary Development.

SECRET

SECRETPLANS

Frag Order 13-67 was published on 2 March 1967, providing for the continued employment of Co F 2/7 under the OPCON of 3rd Bn 7th Marines in the Duc Phe area; for Co D 1/26 to remain in the Chu Lai TAOR; for 3rd Bn 7th Marines to continue toward Nui Can to support the withdrawal of SLF elements by helicopter; and for the backloading of the SLF to commence with an anticipated termination date for Operation Deckhouse VI of 031800H March 1967.

Frag Order 14-67 was published on 3 March 1967, providing for the anticipated passing of OPCON of the SLF by Task Force X-Ray to higher authority on 031800H March; for the passing of OPCON of the 1st Bn 5th Marines to the G.O. 7th Marines at 031200H March; for 3rd Bn 7th Marines to continue operations under the OPCON of Task Force X-Ray; and for 1st FAG to select positions west of Nui Dang and place Battery I (6 How) in direct support of the 3rd Bn 7th Marines.

Frag Order 15-67 was not published.

Frag Order 16-67 was published on 8 March 67, providing for Co D 1/26 to leave the Chu Lai TAOR and passing OPCON to its parent organization.

Frag Order 17-67 was published 11 March 1967, providing for the relocation of one tank platoon reinforced with one flame tank from the Chu Lai TAOR to the Duc Phe area of operations. A modification published 14 March provided for the assignment of two LVT-P-5's from the 3rd AMTRAC Bn to the tank platoon.

Frag Order 18-67 was published 12 March 1967, providing for the execution of the 7th Marines plan to obtain and maintain control over waterways within the TAOR in coordination with GVN officials.

Frag Order 19-67 was published 16 March 1967, providing for the execution of a Rough Rider Convey from Chu Lai to Da Nang on 17 March 1967.

Frag Order 20-67 was published 23 March 1967, providing for an Administrative Military Convey from Chu Lai to Da Nang.

Frag Order 21-67 was published 26 March 1967 providing for illumination support for the Chu Lai TAOR.

Frag Order 22-67 was not published.

Frag Order 23-67 was published 31 March 1967 providing for the execution of Operation Boone. This is a coordinated operation in the area of the Batangan Peninsula, involving USMC, ROKMC and ARVN forces.

SECRET

SECRET**TRAINING**

During the month of March, Task Force X-Ray acted as coordinating agency in processing school quotas between units of this organization and the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FME. In so doing, the effective use of formal schools and contact teams was achieved in the fields of technical and administrative training.

Familiarization training on the operation and care of the M-16 rifle continued at a rapid pace in battalion level schools prior to the issuance of the weapon to selected units.

Of special interest is the fact that 34 Marines of Task Force X-Ray attended the four week Vietnamese Language Course in Da Nang, increasing this command's ability to communicate with local Vietnamese and carry out civic action programs.

II - 8

SECRET

SECRETCOMBINED ACTION COMPANIES

During the month of March the Combined Action Company Program involved 133 Marines, 9 Navy Corpsmen, and 478 Vietnamese Popular Forces. The Combined Action Companies continued to conduct extensive small unit activities with particular emphasis on night patrols and ambushes.

The Combined Action Companies were used effectively in civic action/pacification programs. Of particular interest is CAC-K-4,, located at Ky Khwong Village,, which during March showed films dealing with subjects such as rural health and sanitation, rice production, local government, hamlet defense, and life in the United States to an average audience of 300 per showing. The same unit furnished security for rice distribution six times, and transportation, supplies, and corpsmen for an immunization program covering 700 children and adults.

Combined Action Companies conducted over 600 small unit activities and accounted for 11 VC KIA, 16 VC KIA (PROB), and 26 VC WIA (PROB). A significant loss occurred on 26 March when a CAC-L-5 patrol on a MUDCAP mission engaged approximately 100 VC armed with small arms, automatic weapons and M-79's. In the ensuing action the patrol suffered eight USMC KIA, one USN KIA, one USMC WIA, five PF KIA and one PF WIA. A detailed summary of activities, operations, significant contacts, and plans for expansion of the program are contained in Task Force X-Ray COC Message 010306Z, the monthly CAC report for March 1967.

SECRET

SECRETCIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. The 30,544 people treated under the MEDCAP program by Task Force X-Ray units during March 1967 represent the largest number of treatments in the Chu Lai area since the program's inception. The DENTCAP program treated 987 people. The two medical programs, coupled with other services rendered to the people in the Chu Lai TAOR and Duc Pho AO, resulted in Task Force X-Ray units assisting a total of 35,325 people.
2. On 15 March, a survey was initiated to gather all available information concerning the health and educational facilities in Ly Tin and Binh Son Districts. This information will be used to formulate future planning concerning projects that deal with health and education throughout the Chu Lai TAOR.
3. On 27 March, a Four-T Club was organized in Ky Hoa Village. This club is comparable to the 4-H Clubs in the United States and should result in improved agricultural training for Ky Hoa youth as well as serve as an organization to bring the youth of Ky Hoa together.
4. A total of 2,495 refugees were assisted from 27 March to 31 March to relocate from Phu Le Hamlet, to Binh Son District Headquarters. Rice, Bulgar wheat, and transportation were provided by Task Force X-Ray during a clearing operation. The refugees moved out of a heavily VC infested area.
5. Meetings were held in Binh Sa Village and Ky Khuong Village Headquarters during March to plan the relocation of families from Phuoc Hoa Hamlet to Mai Ninh Hamlet in Binh Sa Village and the consolidation of families in Khuong Rhon Hamlet, Ky Khuong Village to a more centralized location in the village. The relocation and consolidation were for the purpose of bringing people to more secure areas and also to give tactical units more freedom of movement through the hamlet areas. The relocation and consolidation were initiated by the Village Chiefs of the respective villages.
6. A CA/PsyOps conference was held 11 March 1967 with approximately 30 unit S-5's present. General STILES, CG, Task Force X-Ray addressed the group expressing his appreciation for their efforts and emphasizing the important role played in the war by Civic Action/PsyOps. The agenda included a discussion of MED/DENT CAP as a patrol, and the possible repercussions the waterway curfew will have on the local fishing industry. Other matters covered were Civic Action/PsyOps reporting, and the availability of a PsyOps audio/visual team with vehicle at Chu Lai.

II - 10

SECRET

SECRETPSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

During the month of March 1967, psychological operations were carried out in support of operations and against all known and suspected VC/NVA units within the Task Force X-Ray areas of operations. Assistance was rendered the Vietnamese Informational Services in both Binh Son and Ly Tin Districts in the form of newspapers and magazines to aid their psychological programs. Psychological operations were developed as incidents occurred to keep the VC units informed of current happenings. USMC units were supported with aerial broadcasts and leaflet drops for both psychological purposes and public information. Ground Loudspeaker Teams were utilized by units participating in ground operations. Kit Carson Scouts continue to operate with Task Force X-Ray units with excellent results. During the month of March two trainees joined Task Force X-Ray units bringing the total to five Kit Carson Scouts and three trainees. A total of 14,962,00 leaflets were dropped during March. Aerial and ground loudspeaker broadcasts for the month totaled 85.2 hours. Chieu Hoi ralliers returned to the GVN in Quang Ngai and Quang Tin Provinces.

III - 11

SECRET

SECRET

COMMUNICATIONS

Mr. R. A. CORPORON (GS-12) of 1st Signal Brigade, Saigon, visited Task Force XRAY for the purpose of completing final plans for outside cable plant design of the Dial Central Office.

Communication Support Plans were provided for Operation BOONE.

During the reporting period, construction continued on the Chu Lai site of the Intermediate Wideband Communications System.

Construction continued on the building for the Chu Lai Dial Central Office.

Improvement, replacement, and additions continued during this reporting period on the existing telephone/teletype Cable System in Chu Lai.

During the reporting period certain designated telephone exchanges in the Chu Lai area were combined into one central exchange which is designated as CHU LAI. On 130001H March 1967, Task Force XRAY (DEVOTE), Sub Unit #2, Headquarters Battalion (AUDITOR REAR), and CHU LAI SWITCH were combined. On 260001H March 1967, 7th Communication Battalion (MOUTH), and 1st Hospital Company (SYRINGE) were phased into the Central Exchange.

Task Force XRAY was tasked with conducting a Commanding General's Inspection of all 1st Marine Division Units in Chu Lai. Units inspected during this reporting period were 1st Shore Party Battalion, 3d 8" Howitzer Battery, 3d 155mm Gun Battery, 1st Field Artillery Group, 1st Engineer Battalion, 7th Motor Transport Battalion, 9th Engineer Battalion, and 1st Battalion, 5th Marines.

III - 12

SECRET

SECRETLOGISTICS

The major logistic effort of Task Force X-Ray was directed toward continuing combat and service support of 3d Battalion, 7th Marines (Rein) and supporting artillery located at Duc Pho, approximately 45 miles from the Chu Lai MCR while engaged in Operation DeSoto. This support is rendered through a Logistic Support Area (LSA) located at Duc Pho. Due to the lack of land lines of communications to suitable landing beaches, Operation DeSoto is totally reliant on helicopters.

In order to preserve limited helicopter assets and conserve critical rotor time, a logistic support ship and forward supply point concept was developed and implemented to provide all logistic support. Due to the unavailability of a more suitable ship, an LST was assigned as a logistic support ship.

The concept is implemented by selectively loading approximately 500 tons of all classes of supply on the LST at Chu Lai, deploying the ship to the Duc Pho area and shuttling externally loaded CH-46 helicopters from the ship to the LSA, a distance of approximately 5 miles. Space limitations both on board the ship and in the LSA dictate a maximum of 4 CH-46's shuttling cargo at any time.

A helicopter refueling capability is attained by loading JP-5 in the LST's bulk fuel tanks and using an aviation refueler truck on the weather deck to fuel helicopters on board or fill 500 gallon fuel transporters to fill the WAFDS ashore. The fuel farm was destroyed by enemy mortar fire on 24 March and replaced and restored by helicopter on 27 March 1967. Optimum conditions permit up to 80 tons of cargo to be unloaded daily. Selective loading of the ship makes accessible any badly needed item of cargo on extremely short notice. When no one item is in critical supply ashore, a balanced spread of all classes of cargo is transported daily.

The Logistic Support ship is backed up by a forward supply point at Quang Ngai, about 17 miles from the objective area. Bulky or critical items, fuels, and back up ammunition are prepositioned by motor vehicle convoy at Quang Ngai and lifted by helicopter into the area of operations. The Duc Pho area is presently being hardened by the construction of bunkers which include a cement decked operating room, an FDC, as well as defensive positions at Lai Dau.

With the exception of 5 aerial drops of bunker material by C-130 and 121,000 pounds delivered by CH-53, all other material has been transported by CH-46. Since the inception of Operation DeSoto early in February, approximately 3,000 tons of cargo have been delivered by helicopter. By utilizing the CH-53, many items for which no other delivery means have previously existed have been deployed into the operating area such as OMTOs,

II - 13

SECRET

SECRET

155mm howitzers (towed) and a D-4 Caterpillar bulldozer. Planned construction of an airfield capable of receiving C-130 aircraft in the near future and establishment of an over-the-beach capability will remove the necessity to rely on helicopters.

On 31 March, the first phase of introducing the M-16M1 rifle commenced. Units presently being equipped are the infantry battalions, reconnaissance battalions and CAC squads.

II - 14

SECRET

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Informational Services

a. The Informational Services Section, Task Force X-Ray produced 106 news releases, accompanied by 68 photographs during March 1967.

b. Writer-photographer teams covered Operations De Soto, Tippecanoe, Perry and Boone.

c. Eleven newsmen with two military escorts were placed aboard the HMAS HOBART, the first Australian ship to support Task Force X-Ray, to cover a naval gunfire mission in support of Operation De Soto.

2. The 1st Marine Division Beach facility at Chu Lai was reopened and construction of seven native beach huts were completed during March. The beach facility has been extensively used for small unit parties and is a most popular recreational outlet for off-duty personnel.

III - 1

SECRET

SECRETENEMY ACTIVITY

022100H. LY TIN district Chief reported a squad of VC killed 1 civilian and kidnapped a 25 year old female from KHUONG BINH Hamlet (BT 455084). On leaving the hamlet the VC set a booby trap which was detonated by a civilian, killing him.

040200H. One act of terrorism reported (BS 586986). Two grenades were detonated on the doorstep of a house that belonged to a PF killed in September 1966. Four members of the family wounded.

060030H. MAG-12 received 35 possible 82mm mortar rounds from vic AN TAY (1) (BT 515086). Rounds landed near flight line and living quarters. Seven USMC WIA (non-evac), 4 A/C slightly damaged (flyable), 2 minor holes in runway. Will not interfere with air traffic. One small generator damaged. MAG-36 received 15 rounds outside the perimeter wire. No damage was sustained. Junk fleet and swift boats deployed to adjacent areas. Company D 1/5 searched KY XUAN Island and area where flashes were observed. Only empty canisters and vacated positions were found.

130215H-130235H. The concrete bridge on Highway #1 located at (BS 593934) was attacked by a VC demolition team supported by 10 VC. The VC used Soviet bloc automatic weapons in the attack. The demolition team blew one lane leaving the other lane passable. There was no evidence of enemy casualties.

141550H. Communist trawler aground at (BS 732899). Trawler exploded, presumably as result of scuttling charge. Searched area of trawler and beach; found 1186 Chinese Communist Carbines (K-44, type 53), 1 RR (57mm), 1-12.7 machinegun, 25 LMG type DPM, 23 SMG type 43, 2 boxes small arms ammunition, 8-man boat, and 1186 cartridge belts.

182130H. Assassination reported in KY SANH Hamlet (BT 447028). One VC company entered KY SANH, killed Luong Tan CHAU, the Hamlet Chief's son-in-law. KY SANH's PFs conducted a sweep in the area of the incident with negative results.

240050H. On Operation DESOTO, the Command Group 3/7, I/3/11 (Fwd) and Company M 3/7 (BS 814384) came under heavy enemy attack by fire receiving 200-220 rounds of 60mm mortar, 82mm mortar and 57mm recoilless rifle. Counter battery fire was delivered against muzzle flashes reported at BS 800428, BS 805395, BS 815403, BS 814355, and also against likely avenues of enemy withdrawal. Artillery gun pits received direct hits and two 105mm howitzers were temporarily put out of action. The Tactical Airfield Dispensing System was hit and burned out with a loss of 40,000 gallons of motor gas, 23,000 gallons of JP-4 and 7,000 gallons of aviation gas. At 240115H Company L 3/7 (BS 822402) received 100 rounds of S/A fire from three positions (BS 823400, BS 825403 and BS 833405) in addition to 3 rounds of 60mm mortar, one of which was WP. Returned 200 rounds S/A and 40 rounds 60mm mortar. Searched area finding 60mm tail fin assembly, 75mm RR casing and 57mm fragments.

SECRET

260930H. Combined Action Company patrol L-5 (BS 712956) was attacked by an estimated 100 VC with small arms and possible 60mm mortars. Aerial Observers reported on station and directed 100 rounds HE and airstrikes on the withdrawing VC. VC observed moving south and southwest (BS 707931) to (BS 701937) wearing helmets, packs, weapons and carrying 5 litters. There was good coverage by artillery and air. The reaction company found numerous blood trails in the area of initial contact. Eight VC KIA (confirmed), 10 VC KIA (probable) as a result of artillery and air.

271420H. USS FECHTELER received 18 rounds RR fire and returned 70 rounds 5"/38. Coast Guard ship received 3 rounds RR and returned .50 caliber fire. No damage to ships. VC fire came from (BS 835427).

271730H. Company K 3/7 conducted S&D operation in fishing hamlet Dong-Thuang, vic (BS 845354), screened villagers with village chief and National Police. Operation supported by Company G 2/7 blocking position (BS 834355-834346) and airborne and ground psywar broadcasts. Psywar broadcasts announced to hamlet that USMC forces had surrounded village. All villagers were warned to remain in the area and that anyone trying to escape or avoid USMC would be considered VC. When VNs were seen slipping into water they were warned again by loudspeakers. Three detainees were apprehended in hamlet. As sweep continued, Company K 3/7 apprehended 13 VC hiding in the brush. UH1E gunship supported Company K 3/7. Company G 2/7 observed 30 VC hiding in shallow water and swamp area vic (BS 845340) utilizing various types of camouflage including moss coverage. The VC used bamboo breathing devices and hid under sampans in the area. UH1E fired suppressive fires at VC to force them towards shore. VC fleeing towards shore were either apprehended or killed. Results were 23 VC KIA, 30 VC apprehended. Tanks, supported by rifle fire vic (BS 855358) killed 2 VC attempting to escape to the east. Preliminary interrogation by 9th IFP indicates that of 46 detainees apprehended, 8 are hamlet guerrillas, 5 are hamlet political cadre and 36 are civil defendants. A thorough search for weapons was conducted but none was found. All male detainees were young, well fed and in excellent physical condition. Cumulative enemy casualties: 26 VC KIA (confirmed), 2 VC KIA (probable), and 49 detainees apprehended.

III - 3

SECRET

SECRET**ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS**

- 1 March 1967 CG 1st MarDiv informed CG III MAF of his intention to release USS White River from G/A Task Force X-Ray on 3 March if USS Clarion River would support the SLF during Operation DESOTO and be made available to Task Force X-Ray following the departure of the SLF (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg. 011415Z)
- 3 March 1967 CG III MAF informed CFC 76.5 of his intention to terminate Operation DECKHOUSE VII; to move upon CFC 79.5 (14) from CG Task Force X-Ray to CFC 76.5 while CG 1st MarDiv would provide security and other assistance for the tactical withdrawal of the SLF from Operation DESOTO. (Ref: CG III MAF msg. 030224Z)
- 3 March 1967 CG III MAF concurred in a proposal by CG I Corps for the conduct of a Search and Destroy Operation in the Thang Bin Huu San-Iet An-Niep Duc-Tien Phouc area during the time period 6-15 March and authorized direct liaison between CG 1st MarDiv and CG 2nd ARVN Div for development of the mission and concept of operations for the operation, utilizing such forces as 1st MarDiv could make available. (Ref: CG III MAF msg. 030226Z)
- 3 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray promulgated guidelines for the employment of helicopters. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 030704Z and CG III MAF msg. 191256Z Feb 67)
- 4 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray requested First MAF to provide DASC support in the Ban Ky area for an anticipated operation involving USMC and ARVN units of battalion size. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 041016Z)
- 5 March 1967 CG First MarDiv advised CG Task Force X-Ray of the necessity for renewal of Golden Plover Operations during the imminent harvest season. (Ref: CG First MarDiv msg. 050819Z)
- 6 March 1967 CG First MarDiv advised CG Task Force X-Ray of the necessity for the control and interdiction of waterways and encouraged the submission of requests for additional equipment to accomplish this task. (Ref: CG First MarDiv msg. 060005Z)
- 6 March 1967 CG First MarDiv ordered CG Task Force X-Ray to prepare to receive and employ one infantry Battalion (Bain) in an Operation in Quang Tin Province and upon termination of the operation to effect the return of the Battalion to Da Nang TAOR.
- 6 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray advised Task Force X-Ray of the necessity of control and interdiction of waterways within the Task Force area of operations. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 060800Z)

SECRET

SECRET

- 6 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray advised Task Force X-Ray that Operation TRINITY has been designated Operation SHARK. (Ref: Task Force X-Ray msg. 061245Z)
- 7 March 1967 CG First MarDiv ordered CG Task Force X-Ray to redeploy D 1/26 to the Danang TAOR on 8 March. (Ref: CG First MarDiv msg. 070945Z)
- 8 March 1967 Seventh Marines informed CG Task Force X-Ray that Seventh Marines CP had completed displacement (080800H) to vic. (BT 549014). (Ref: Seventh Marines msg. 080801Z)
- 10 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray promulgated targeting and clearance procedures for TPQ-48 radar bombing to the higher commands in Task Force X-Ray. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 100401Z)
- 11 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray relocated one tank platoon (rein) from Chu Lai TAOR to the Duc Phe AO. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 110348Z)
- 11 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray ordered Seventh Marines to assume responsibility and prepare plans for the Southern Quang Ngai CIDG Camp. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 110542Z)
- 11 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray promulgated rules of engagement in the event of a rocket or mortar attack on the Chu Lai area. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 110857Z)
- 14 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray informed Seventh Marines that the Bald Eagle employed via (BS 732899) would remain overnight. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 140925Z)
- 14 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray promulgated policies for recovery and disposition of captured weapons via (BS 732899). (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 141240Z)
- 16 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray informed CG First MarDiv of his intention to close the Quang Ngai LSA on 21 March. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 160955Z)
- 16 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray transmitted a concept for the interdiction and control of local waterways. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 161236Z)
- 16 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray requested comments and recommendations for effective operation of the Combined Action Company Program. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 161255Z)

SECRET

SECRET

- 17 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray communicated his intentions for Battalion operations during the month of April. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 170326Z)
- 18 March 1967 CG First MarDiv granted authority to terminate Operation Tipplescanes. (Ref: CG First MarDiv msg. 181105Z)
- 20 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray promulgated the modified boundary for Operation DEBOTO to the Major Commands of Task Force X-Ray. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 201405Z)
- 21 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray advised CG First MarDiv on discussions between this command and Army representatives in regard to Operation ONEBON. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 210230Z)
- 29 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray informed and advised CG First MarDiv on the possibilities and feasibility of Free Market activities in the Task Force X-Ray area of operations. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 290645Z)
- 29 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray submitted to CG First MarDiv a review of the requirements for the AF Battalion. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 290854Z)
- 30 March 1967 CG Task Force X-Ray advised Task Force X-Ray of factors which lead to periodic increases in the VC incident rate and suggested increases in patrolling, ambushing, and illumination H&I's during the period from 4 April to 14 April. (Ref: CG Task Force X-Ray msg. 300510Z)

III - 6

SECRET

SECRETPLANS

2 March - Published: Frag Order 13-67
3 March - Published: Frag Order 14-67
8 March - Published: Frag Order 16-67
11 March - Published: Frag Order 17-67
12 March - Published: Frag Order 18-67
16 March - Published: Frag Order 19-67
23 March - Published: Frag Order 20-67
26 March - Published: Frag Order 21-67
31 March - Published: Frag Order 23-67

Not included

III - 7

SECRET

SECRET**TRAINING**

- 6 Mar 67 Two Marines attended the one week Registered Publications Course in Japan (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 220731Z Jan 67). Two Marines attended the three week Basic Infantry Weapons Repair Course on Okinawa. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 310741Z Dec 66) Five Marines attended the four week Vietnamese Language Course at Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 091311Z Jan 67)
- 11 Mar 67 Seven Marines attended the four week Vietnamese Language Course at Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Dec 66) Eight Marines attended the three week NCO Leadership Course on Okinawa. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Dec 66)
- 13 Mar 67 Seven Marines attended the two week Basic Ammunition Technical Course on Okinawa. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 310741Z Dec 66) Eight Marines attended the four week Vietnamese Language Course on Okinawa. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 091311Z Jan 67) Nine Marines attended the three week Field Radio Operators Course on Okinawa. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Dec 66)
- 19 Mar 67 Five Marines attended the four week Vietnamese Language Course at Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 230705Z Dec 66)
- 20 Mar 67 Nine Marines attended the four week Vietnamese Language Course on Okinawa. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 091311Z Jan 67). Five Marines attended the one week Communications-Crypto Security Course in Japan. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 091311Z Jan 67) Two Marines attended the one week Registered Publications Course in Japan. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 220731Z Jan 67)
- 25 Mar 67 Two Marines attended the three week Field Wire Course on Okinawa. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 170601Z Mar 67)
- 27 Mar 67 Three Marines attended the three week Basic Infantry Weapons Repair Course on Okinawa. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 310741Z Dec 66) Three Marines attended the one week Communications-Crypto Security Course at Japan. (Ref: CG 1st MarDiv msg 091311Z Jan 67)

III - 8

SECRET

SECRETCIVIC AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. Recapitulation of Civic Action for the month of March 1967

Medical Treatment	30,544
Dental Treatment	987
Vocational Training	5
Medical Training	27
English Language Training	1,247/16,566
Medical Evacuations	20
Children	10
Adults	10

Refugees Assisted	2,495
-------------------	-------

Total number of persons assisted	32,325
----------------------------------	--------

2. Distribution of commodities

Clothing	85 lbs
Food	383 lbs
Scrap Lumber	6 bds
Garbage for hog projects	27,745 pds
Paint	40 gals
Soap	2,078 bars
Vitamins	1,569

3. Construction

Dispensary	1 completed
Access road	completed

SECRET

SECRETPSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1 March 1967 One hour aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto.

2 March 1967 140,000 leaflets were dropped and one hour aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto. Ground loudspeaker team attached to 3/7.

3 March 1967 110,000 leaflets and two hours, forty five minutes aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto. Audio/visual team assisting 1st Bn, 5th Marines in Ly Tra, also audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines.

4 March 1967 Audio/visual team assisting 1st Bn, 5th Marines in Ly Tra. Audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines.

5 March 1967 100,000 leaflets and forty five minutes of aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto.

6 March 1967 Task Force X-Ray visited by DIR MAVC POD for discussion of PsyOps efforts in Duc Pho area.

9 March 1967 100,000 leaflets and one hour thirty minutes aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto, audio/visual team attached to 1st Bn, 7th Marines.

10 March 1967 Audio/visual team attached to 1st Bn, 7th Marines.

11 March 1967 Audio/visual team attached to 1st Bn, 7th Marines.

12 March 1967 100,000 leaflets and two hours aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto.

14 March 1967 Audio/visual team attached to 1st Bn, 7th Marines.

15 March 1967 1,000,000 leaflets and two hours aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto.

16 March 1967 200,000 leaflets and two hours aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto. Audio/visual team attached to 1st Bn, 7th Marines.

17 March 1967 Audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 5th Marines

18 March 1967 700,000 leaflets and two hours aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto. Audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 5th Marines.

III - 10

SECRET

SECRET

20 March 1967

Audio/visual team attached to 1st Bn, 7th Marines.

21 March 1967

Audio/visual team attached to 1st Bn, 7th Marines.

23 March 1967

2,000,000 leaflets dropped in support of Operation DeSoto.

25 March 1967

110,000 leaflets and forty minutes of aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto. Audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines. Audio/visual team 2nd Bn, 7th Marines for Operation Perry. 70,000 leaflets and 30 minutes of aerial broadcast in support of Operation Perry.

26 March 1967

701,000 leaflets and one hour thirty minutes aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto. Audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines. 85,000 leaflets and twenty minutes of aerial broadcast in support of Operation Perry, audio/visual team attached to 2nd Bn, 7th Marines in support of Operation Perry.

27 March 1967

113,000 leaflets and forty five minutes aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto. Audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines. 110,000 leaflets and one hour, ten minutes of aerial broadcast in support of Operation Perry.

28 March 1967

1,085,000 leaflets and one hour of aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto. Audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines.

29 March 1967

Audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines. 85,000 leaflets in support of Operation DeSoto.

30 March 1967

1,640,000 leaflets in support of Operation DeSoto. Audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines.

31 March 1967

160,000 leaflets and one hour of aerial broadcast in support of Operation DeSoto. Audio/visual team attached to 3rd Bn, 7th Marines.

III - 11

SECRET

SECRET

COMMUNICATIONS

16-27 March 1967

A representative from 1st Signal
Brigade, Saigon, visited Task
Force XRAY.

Ref: CG, Sig Bde USASTRATCOM
msg 140617Z Feb 67

31 March 1967

Communication Support Plans
provided for Operation BOONE.

Ref: FRAG O 23-67
CG, TF XRAY msg 310600Z
Mar 67

13 March 1967

26 March 1967

Telephone Exchanges in the Chu
Lai area were combined into one
Central Exchange.

Ref: CLIC msg 100910Z Mar 67
CLIC Bul 2305, 24 Feb 67
CLIC Bul 2305 Ch #1
16 Mar 67

III - 12

SECRET

SECRET

Chronology of Events - G-4

- 4 March 1967 LtCol B. LUBKA assigned as Task Force X-Ray G-4.
- 24 March - Fuel farm at Duc Pho destroyed by enemy mortar fire.
- 27 March - Fuel bags for TAFDS and packaged POL reconstituted at Duc Pho.
- 31 March - Issue of M16E1 rifle to Infantry and Reconnaissance Battalion, CAC Units and Regimental Headquarters commenced.

III - 13

SECRET

SECRET**PART IV****SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

- Filed
Ref*
- | | |
|---|-------|
| ✓1. PHOTOGRAPHS: | TAB-A |
| ✓2. G-3 JOURNAL | TAB-B |
| ✓3. OPERATIONAL MESSAGES | TAB-C |
| ✓4. SITREPS | TAB-D |
| ✓5. INFORMATIONAL SERVICES NEWS RELEASES | TAB-E |
| ✓6. TASK FORCE X-RAY TELEPHONE DIRECTORY | TAB-F |
| ✓7. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS | TAB-G |
| - VISIT OF LTGEN V. H. KRULAK USMC CG FMFPAC 9 MAR 67 | |
| - VISIT OF THE RIGHT REVEREND BISHOP H. KENNEDY 15 MAR 67 | |
| - VISIT OF BOHN W. PEARSON USA, J-3, MACV, 21 MAR 67 | |
| - VISIT OF MORN W. B. ROSSON USA, O/S MACV, 25 MAR 67 | |

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NOFORN

G-3 JOURNAL

TF X-RAY - G-3 JNL

TAB B

MAR 1967

NOFORN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

010000H MAR 67

TO

012400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0550	1	010245H	010245, CO B 1/4 PER PSN (BS-809468) RECD 12 RDS 60MM MORTAR FM VIC (BS 807465) IN AND NEAR THEIR PSN. RETD 15 RDS 81MM MORTAR. WILL SEARCH AT 0700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0830	2	010800H	010800H, 3RD PLT CO D 1ST RECON BN (BS724373) OBS VC (BS732371) WEARING CAMO UTILITIES WITH RIFLES. ARMY MEN CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0840	3	010815H	010815H, CO B 1/5 COMPANY S&D (BS794414) RECD ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBSERVED LOCATION. RETD FIVE RDS SA AT SUSPECTED SNIPER LOCATION (BS798413) WILL SEARCH AREA WHEN CO COMPLETES S&D MISSION.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1045	4	010730H	010730H, CO B&S 1/5 CO S&D FOUND TWO 500LB BOMBS IN VIC (BS788416)	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1050	5	010915H	010915H, CO D 1/5 (BS789417) EVAC HCPTER RECD 15 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS785418) CO D 1/5 RETD 60 SA & TWO M-79 RDS ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) DETAILS TO FOLLOW	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100	6	010845H	010845H, CO D 1/5 (BS792414) HCPTER MAKING RESUPPLY, RECD 20 RDS AW FIRE ACROSS RIVER VIC (BS786416). RETD 45 RDS SA. SEARCH IN PROGRESS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1035	8	010315Z 010740H	ARC LIGHT STRIKE 010740, CO B 1/4 (BS 806455) HCPTER RECD TEN RDS SA FM (BS-806457) CO B 1/4 RETD 200 RDS SA, EIGHT RDS M-79, ONE VC KIA (CONF) ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1050	9	010945H	010945, CO B, 1/7 SQD SEC (BS-699949) OBS ONE VC IN BLK PJ'S MOVING N. FIRED THREE RDS SA. VC DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE CHICOM GREW NO EVID OF VC. FWD CHICOM GREW TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1055	10	010830H	010830, CO D 1/4 SQD OP (BS-788473) RECD TEN RDS SA AND ONE GREW FM (BS 788471). RETD 50 RDS SA, TWO VC KIA (PROB).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

~~CHU LAI~~ 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

010001H MAR 67

TO

012400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1055	11	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 282230Z MAR 67, 282125, 010845 AND 010915) ALL AREAS SEARCHED. NO EVID OF VC CAS.	FM, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1215	12	011035H	011035, CO C 1/5, SQD COM (BS002419) RECD 150 RDS SA FIRE FM VIG (BS003426) 200 Meters N. FM APPROX FIVE VC. FIRED 325 RDS SA & ELEVEN RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED N. THREE VC KIA (CONF). SEARCH OF AREA FOUND ONE M-1, ONE CARBINE, ONE CHICOM GREN, TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS, TWO M-1, CARBINE, CHICOM GREN, TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS TO BN S-2.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230	13	010915H	010915, CO G 2/7, SQD S&D (BS542966) OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS, RUN INTO HAMLET. SWEEP HAMLET. APPRCH EIGHT MALE VCS AGES 18 TO 40. WILL FWD EIGHT DET TO BN FOR INTERROGATION.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1245	14	011110H	011110, CO D 26TH MAR SQD SEC (BT 409114) RECD THREE RDS SA FM 300 M S. FM EST ONE VC. WHILE SEARCHING IN SNIPER POSITION RECD 15 RDS SA FM 200M E. SNIPER COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200	15	011040H	011040, CO H 2/7 SQD S&D (BS 510915) OBS ONE VC RUNNING FM PTL ACROSS RICE PADDY. PTL CHALL VC AT DISTANCE OF 100M VC CONT TO FLEE. FIRED TWO WARNING SHOTS VC CONT RUNNING. PTL FIRED FOUR RDS SA. AT A DISTANCE OF 200M. ONE VC KIA. VC APPROX 27 YRS OLD NO ID CARD.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230	16	011130H	011130, CO B 1/5 CO S&D (BS 80-0426) OBS ONE VC IN BLK P.J.'S COME OUT OF TUNNEL AFTER ASSAULT PLAT HAD PASSED. VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE N. FIRED 45 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79, WOUNDING VC. VC PULLED PIN ON GREN. BEFORE HE WENT DOWN & BLEW HIMSELF UP. TUNNEL SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF VC. ONE VC KIA (CONF).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

010001H MAR 67

TO

012400H MAR 67

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1245	17	011100H	011100, CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 654995) OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS IN VIC (BS 653997) PTL CLOSED IN. VC FLED INTO HEAVY BRUSH PTL FIRED 75 RDS SA, THREE M-79 RDS OBS ONE VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230	18	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO 011035 TO 011-200) CO C 1/5 SEARCHED AREA FOUND THREE ADD'L VC KIA (CONF) TWO ADD'L CARBINES ONE ADD'L CARTO RIDGE BELT, ONE HOMEMADE MINE CONTENTS A-C RATION CAN FILLED, WITH EXPLOSIVES. DESTROY MINE IN PLACE. FWD TWO CARBINES, ONE CART BELT TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1455	19	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO 011035 SPOT REF) EST THERE WERE 30 VC AT OBJ E. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA FOUND SIX ADD'L KIA. BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING TWO VC KIA (PROB). ONE BOLT ACTION RUSSIA CARBINE ONE M-26 GRENADE, PITH HELMET W/ CAMOUFLAGE COVER, 12 CARBINE MAGAZINES, TEN CLIPS 30 CAL AMMO, ONE KNIFE, THREE CARTRIDGE BELTS ALSO APPREH FOUR VC HIDING UNDER WATER BREATHING THROUGH STRAWS. EQUIP AND DETAINEES FWD BN S-2. TOTAL CASUALTIES: USMC ONE WIA (EVAC) VC: 12 KIA (CONF), TWO KIA (PROB), FOUR DETAINEES.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1604	20	011500H	011500, CAC I (1/5) SQD SEC PTL (BT 338165) OBS THREE VC ONE W/ WPN WEARING BLK PJ'S, VIC (BT 335162) 500M AWAY. FIRED 50 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC FALL AND GET UP. VC FLED S.W. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND POOL OF BLOOD. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1650	21	010716Z	RPT SUBMITTED	
	22	011630H	CO C 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 626 964) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR VC VIC (BS 633961). CALLED ARTY MSN. SNIPER FIRE CONT. CALLED FOR SMOKE TO COVER MOVEMENT. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LA I, RVN
FROM
010001H FEB 67 TO
012400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1650	22	(CONT)	WIA (EVAC). SNIPER FIRE CONT FM VIC (BS 633918) (BS 627965). CALLED ARTY MSN TO COVER EVAC. MED EVAC RETD ATTEMPTED TO EXTRACT WOUNDED. RECD EIGHTH RDS SA WAS DAMAGED & LANDED VIC (BS 628997) 1/7 CP. AO ON STATION CALLED FIX WING AIR STRIKE. PTL WAS EXTRACTED AT 011830 VIC (BS 617955). AO CONT TO REC SNIPER FIRE. ONE VC KIA.	
1655	23	011430H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMB PTL (BT 658023) OBS FOUR VC W/ WPNS MOVING SE VIC (BT 655018). ARTY MSN FIRED. TEN RDS 105MM H&E. AO SPOT FOUR VC ENTER VILL VIC (BT 660025). SEARCHED VILL NO EV ID OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1700	24	011330H	CO B 1/7 SQD SEC (BS 719950) APPREH TWO VN MALES 18-20 YRS OLD, NO ID, BLK PJ'S. RETD TO CP. HAMLET OFF ID AS VC. TWO DET FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1817	25	011710H	CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 834396) RECD ONE RD SA. OBS TWO VC W/ WPNS VIC (BS 845405) MOVING N TO S. ARTY MSN CALLED. SEARCH 020700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1850	26	011630H	CO G 2/7 SQD CMB PTL (BS 519941) USMC DET CHICOM GREN W/ TRIP WIRE CHEST HIGH. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE MORE CHICOM GREN W/ TRIP WIRE. DESTR IN PLACE. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2022	27	010830-1630	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 791384) DISCD EIGHT BUNKERS W/ ONE & TWO APERTURED VIC (BS 786387). CONSTRUCTED OF STEEL CROSS TIES COVERED W/ DIRT. PRIMARY DIR OF BUNKERS NE, TO NE TO SW. ALL BUNKERS DESTR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2115	28	011700H	CO D 1/26 (OPCON 1/5) SQD SEC PTL (BT 421101) OBS ONE VN FEMALE RUNNING FM PTL INTO HOUSE VIC (BT 424102). APPREH & FWD BN S-2. ONE DET FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2150	29	011930H	CO A 1/7 CMB BASE (BT 624004) RECD 20 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC VIC (BT 626003). SQD SEARCHED AREA NO FURTHER EVID OF VC ACTIVITY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

CHU LAI, RVN

010001H MAR 67

012400H MAR 67

ACTION TAKEN

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2230	30	012150H	CO D 1/7 CMB BASE PSN (BS 663 984) RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC (BS 662987). RETD 30 RDS SA. SIX RDS 60MM HE, SEVEN RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCH TO BE COND 020700H.	M. BS, DIV. G-2, G-3
2230	31	011415Z	CTU 70.8.9 MSG 280250Z FEB 67 (NOTAL).	
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****			

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE 101)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
020001H MAR 67 TO
022400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0135	1	020015H	CO D 1/4 PER PSN (BS 793483). PER PSN OBS THREE FIGURES AS A RESULT OF A TRIP FLARE BEING RELEASED. FIRED CLAYMORE IN DIR OF FIGURES (BS 793482). THREE VC WIA (PROB). WILL SEARCH AREA 020700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0330	2	020130H	CAC CMB PTL (BT 483115). PTL TRIPPED BETRAP (BT 483115). ONE PF WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0500	3	020234H	020234. CAC PTL 1/7 ESTABL UN-AUTHORIZED AMB AT (BS 712956) AND OPENED FIRE UPON 7B15 (CO B SQD SMC). ONE USMC AND TWO PF'S WIA IN ARMS AND LEGS. PTL'S HAD BEEN BRIEFED ON EACH OTHER'S PLANNED ROUTES AND LOCATIONS. BUT NO AMB WAS SCHEDULED. WIA'S RETD TO CAC 1/5 FOR MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT TO FOLLOW. ONE USMC WIA, TWO PF'S WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0230	4	020045H	020045, CO B 1/4 (BS 833428) RECD ONE RD 81MM MORTAR INCOMING ONE USMC KIA, FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0825	5 6	020001Z 020700H	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 3 MAR 020700, CO G 2/7 (BS 537946) PF FM THANH TRA BROUGHT A VN MALE AGE 30 TO CMBT BASE. THE VN HAD BEEN SHOT BY VC 042400. BECAUSE OF LANGUAGE BARRIER THE AREA OF THE SHOOTING COULD NOT BE OBTAINED. FWD TO AID STATION & TO BN S-2.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0940	7 8	020030Z 020900H	ARC LIGHT STRIKE 020900, CO B 1/5 PLT COMB (BS 789417) OBS THREE VC IN GREEN CLOTHING & WEARING PACKS. APPEARED TO BE CARRYING RIFLES VIC (BS 785416) PTL FIRES 20 RDS SA. ARTY FIRED EIGHT RDS 105MM HE SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0945	9	020730H	020730, CO H 2/7 SQD PTL (BS 537900) APPREH TWO VCS AGES 19 YRS AND 27 YRS WITH NO ID CARD. WHILE SEARCHING REC 10 RDS SA FM SHIPER (BS 577896). RETD 20 RDS.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

020001H MAR 67

TO

02400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			SA AND FIVE RDS M-79. SEARCHED WITH INCONCLUSIVE RESULT.	
			VCS FWD TO BN S-2.	
1020	10	FOLLOW-UP	020900. PLT SEARCHED WITH NO EVID OF VC. PLT CONT ON THEIR MISSION.	J.M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	11	010716Z	RPT SUBMITTED FOR FEB 67	
1115	12	021025H	CO C 1/5. SQD O.P. (BS A12425) APPREH ONE UN MALE HIDING IN HOLE. VN HAD NO ID CARD. VN APPROX 35 YRS OF AGE. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.	J.M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1045	13	020905H	CO D 1/5. SQD CMBT (BS 790422) OBS GROVE OF TREES VN. DISTANCE OF 200METERS (BS 790422) AS PLT APPROACHED GROVE. GROVE DISPERSED MOVING W. ONE VN BEGAN TO RUN. PLT ORDERED VN TO HALT. VN HALTED. VN WAS MALE 18 YRS OF AGE, WITH NO ID CARD. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.	J.M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1125	14	021100H	021100, C-1-5 CO S&D (BS 804424) DISCOVERED 250 LB BOMB. (DID WITHOUT MARKINGS) DESTROY IN PLACE BY ENGRS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1145	15	FOLLOW-UP	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 020130 PF APPROACHED ONE FEMALE VCS AGE 35 IN VIC OF BOOBYTRAP INC. NO ID CARD. VCS QUESTIONED BY HAMLET CHIEF. SHE REVEALED LOCATION OF MALE VCS (NO ID). WHO WAS LATER APPROACHED BY PT. HAMLET CHIEF STATED MALE VCS IS DESERTER FM VN MARINES. TWO VCS WERE NOT AT ANYTIME UNDER US CONTROL FWD TO LY TIN DIST HQ. DEBRIEFING OF PTL FOUND BOOBY TRAP TO BE GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL.	J.M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1145	16	FOLLOW-UP	(FOLLOWUP TO SPOT REPORT 020700) VN MALE DIED AT 020905 AT BN AID STATION. BODY CLAIMED BY WIFE AND TAKEN TO HAMLET FOR BURIAL.	J.M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1300	17	021145H	021145 CO F 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 855957) FOUND FORTIFIED BUNKER & TRENCH LINE 100METERS LONG. BUNKER HAD ONE OPENING	J.M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

020001H

TO

022400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INSTRUCTIONS, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1055	18	020905H	FACING SUN. WILL BE DESTR. 020905, CAC I (1/5) SQD CMBT M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 (BT 335160) MARINE WAS CLOSING M-79 AFTER INSERTING RD IN WPN. M-79 ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS.	
1230	19	021000H	021000, CO L 3/7 CO S&D (BS- 863562) OBS ONE VC IN TRENCH FIRED TWO RDS AND SEARCHED AREA. APPREHENDED ONE DETAINEE IN AREA. FWD TO BN S-2 COLLECTING POINT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1345	20	021245H	021245, CO D 4/7, SQD CMBT (BS 655018) APPREH TWO VN WITHOUT ID CARDS. ONE MALE AGE 27, ONE FEMALE AGE 22 IN BLK P.J. FWD DETAINEES TO BN S-2	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1512	21	021240H	021240, CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 785418) WHILE SWEEPING HAMLET VIC (BS 784418) OBS THREE VC W/PACKS 100M AWAY. VC FLED UPON SEEING USMC. CHALL TO HALT IN VN. VC CONT TO FLEE W. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK, GREEN, WHITE P.J.'S. FIRED TEN RDS SA. PHYSICALLY PUSUED VC. APPREH VC WEARING GREEN AND WHITE P.J.'S. ONE HAD PACK WITH ASSORTED CLOTHING AND THE OTHER HAD WEEL SUPPLIED WEEN AID KIT. LOST THIRD VC IN HWY. BRUSH MOVING W. TWO DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2.	
1510	22	021315H	021315, CO F 2/7 S&D (BS 848352) APPROACHING HAMLET. RECD UNK SNIPER RDS FM VIC (BS 847360) MOVED INTO HAMLET WHICH WAS HEAVILY FORTIFIED. RETD DORDS SA. TWO VC KIA.	
1505	23	021315H	021315, CO F 2/7 S&D (BS 845366) WHILE MOVING TO HIGH GROUND DETONATED TOW BOOBY TRAPS. 500LBS PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. REQUESTED	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OF ORIGIN

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE MARY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

020001H

TO

022400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			MED EVAC. ONE PF KIA. FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE PF WIA (EVAC).	
1620	24	021620H	021620. LIEN KET 90 CAS VC: KIA 46. US CONF 30, VCC 7. DETAINEES 23, WPNS 3. PLANS ARE TO TERMINATE OP LIEN KET 90 ON 02 MARCH. ARVN CAS: KIA 3, WIA 12.	J.M.RS,G-2,G-3
1508	25	021400H	021400. CO F 2/7 S&D (BS 84-2367) OBS ONE VC MOVING S TOWARD PSN VIC (BS 843374) SNIPER TEAM FIRED THREE RDS SA. OBS VC FALL. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M.RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1520	26	021445H	021445. CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 773423) RECD 50 RDS SA FM FOUR VC SNIPERS. 100M AWAY. VIC (BS 773422). VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED W. RETD 50 RDS SA. THREE RDS 3.5. 12 RDS M-79. TEN RDS 60MM. PHYSICALLY PURSUED VC ONE VC KIA. ONE VC FEMALE W/ WPN WIA. ADD'L ITEMS FOUND. ONE M-1 RIFLE. ONE CARBINE. ONE M-26 GREN. ONE CHICOM GREN. CART BELT. ASSORTED CLOTHING. ONE PACK. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2. ONE PW (VC) WIA FWD TO BN S-2.	
1740	27	021215H	CO K 3/5 FT RECON (BT 499042) APPREH ONE VN MALE 26 YRS OLD. NO ID CARRYING ONE M-26 GREN. ONE DET FWD ITT.	M.RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1905	28	021745H	CO L 3/5 PLAT (BS 473934) RECD 100 RDS AW/SA FM HAMLET VIC (BS 473934). RETD SIX RDS M-79. 100 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M.RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1908	29	021645H	CO D 1/5 FT SEC (BT 437145) OBS ONE VN MALE RUNNING FM PTL. CHALL IN VN TO HALT. VN CONT'D TO FLEE. FIRED THREE WARNING SHOTS. VN HALTED. VN HAD ID. WAS NOT KNOWN IN AREA. ONE DET FWD ITT.	M.RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1940	30	021100H	7TH MAR S-2 (BT 448078) RECD INFO FM PF ON LEAVE THAT TEN VC WERE USING CAVES VIC	M.RS,DIV,G-2,G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LA I, RVN

FROM

020001H MAR 67

TO

022400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1940	30	(CONT)	(BT 448078) AT 020700, SQD CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREA & FOUND THREE CAVES 25 YRS LONG, FOUR FT WIDE, FOUR FT HIGH. RICE FLAKES INDICATED RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND BOUNCING BETTY MINE NEAR BY. DESTROYED CAVE & MINE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2103	31	021800H	CO L 3/5 SQD (+) CMB PTL (BS 483948) OBS TWO VC VIC (BS 483 938) 200M WWAY. BLK PJ'S. RECD 15 RDS SA. RETD 20 RDS SA. ONE M-79. ONE LAAW. SEARCHED AREA NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2000	32	021515H	CO D 1/5 SQD (BS 774422-774417). WHILE CROSSING RICE PADDY RECD 500 RDS SA/AW FM EST 15 VC VIC (BS 771416, 773419, 765423, 768418). RETD 2000 RDS SA. 15 RDS M-79, FOUR RDS 3.5. CALLED AIR STRIKE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 85 RDS 105MM WP TO PROVIDE SMOKE SCREEN FOR EVAC OF CAS. FM RICE PADDY FIVE VC KIA (PROB).	
2240	33	022205H	CO D 1/4 FT AMB (BS 793478) SPRUNG AMB ON UNK NR VC VIC (BS 792478). FIRED 200 RDS SA. FOUR RDS M-79. RECD 50 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT IN UNK DIR. FOUR VC KIA. FIVE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2246	34	022135H	CLDC PER PSN (BT 523090) RECD TWO RDS SA FM VIC (BS 522090). THREW HAND ILLUM OBS TWO VN RUNNING FM PSN. RETD TEN RDS SA. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED AT 030700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	35	021001Z	TERMINATION OF DECKHOUSE VI.	
	36	021232Z	FRAG O 13-67.	
	37	021234Z	TERMINATION OF DECKHOUSE VI.	
2400	***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****			

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

030001H MAR 67

TO

032400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0230	1	022220H	CAC-L SQD CMB PTL (BT 608012) RECD 200 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC. VC BROKE CONTACT TO W. PF'S RETD 300 RDS SA, NINE RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCH OF AREA 030730. FOUR PF WIA (EVAC).	M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0245	2	030110H	CO D 1/4 DEF PSN (BS 793483) RECD ONE 60MM RD. 81MM FO SAW MUZZLE FLASH. FIRE MSN EXPENDED 56 RDS OF 4.2 & FOUR RDS 81MM VIC (BS 790448). SEARCH OF AREA 030730.	M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0630	3	030430H	030430. CO D 1/4 AMBUSH (BS 794483) TOOK APPROX 12 VC UNDER FIRE EXPENDING 250 RDS SA. THREE M-79, ONE LAW. VC RETD APPROX 80 RDS SA FIVE VC KIA (CONF). THREE VC KIA (PROB).	M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0830	4	031020H	031020. CO M 3/5 SQD CMB (BT 458077) PTL FOUND ONE 45 CAL PISTOL, TWO M-26 GRENADE, ONE BAYONET. SEVERAL MAPS ONE R AFIG. WHICH WAS MONITORING BN TAC NET. PTL APPREH OWNER WHO CLAIMS TO BE A PW FWD VCS & EQUIP TO BN S-2.	J. M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1700	5	021700H	021700. 2ND ARVN DIV PT OP (BS 597795) WAS OVER BY UNK NUMBER OF VC. RESULTING IN THREE STRUCTURES BURNED. THREE PF MIA, ONE PW WIA.	J. M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0830	6	030740H	030740. CO C 1/5 (BS 801393) RECD 50 RDS AM/SA FM UNK NUMBER OF VC (BS 796397 - BS 795394) RETD 50 RDS SA. CO B 1/5 RETD 20 RDS SA AND THREE RDS 3.5 IN. NO SEARCH DUE TO MISSION.	J. MRS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0930	7	030930H	030930. CO L 3/5 (BS 4891949) RECD FOUR RDS SA FIRE FM APPROX 75 METERS EAST OF PSNS. RETD 15 RDS SA. SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	J. M. RS, G-2, G-3
	8	030630Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 4 MAR 67.	
	9	030300Z	TECHNICAL INSPECTIONS, THIRD TR FX67	
1140	10	031116H	031116. CO L 3/5 SQD CMB (BS 476942) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM VIC (BS 474942) PTL RETD EIGHT RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA IN PROGRESS.	J. M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR STATION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

030001H MAR 67

TO

032400H MAR 67

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1200	11	031135H	031135. CO L 3/7 (BS 852398) CAPTD 18 VC WITH TWO WPNS. (VC PW) FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200	12	031100H	031100. CO F 2/7 (BS 849391) OBS 12 VC MOVING IN OPEN (BS-865369) CALLED NGF MSN. 18 RDS ON TGT. (FOUR VC KIA PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1400	13	031230H	031230. CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 853401) SWEEPING OBJ FOUR OBS THREE VC IN ENEMY TRENCHLINE (BS-854399). FIRED 25 RDS SA. THREE VC KIA (CONF). SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED 25 DETAINEES (AGES 25-30) BELIEVED TO BE HAMLET DWELLERS WHO WERE SENT COLLECTION POINT FOR INTERROGATION SEARCH ALSO PRODUCED TWO MAS 36 RIFLES. ONE MOSIN MG FOUR GREEN AND 50 RDS 7.62.	
1510	14	030530H	FRAG O 14-67	
	15	031340H	031340. CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS-510955) RECD TEN RDS AW/SA VIC (BS 509951). PTL FM 3/5 IN CONTACT WITH PTL 2/7 FIRED 100 RDS SA THREE RDS 60MM. PTL 2/7 FIRED RETD FIVE M 79. SEARCHED AREA NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1515	16	031230	031235. CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 643015) PTL RECD UNK NR RDS SA. FM 15 VC DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS CART BLETTS AND HELMETS. VIC (BT 642012-646044-639017) 300M AWAY. FIRE RECD FM THREE PSNS. RETD 500 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW SEARCHED AREA FOR ONE HOUR FOUND BLOOD SPOTS. EXPENDED 7.62 30 CAL. AND 45 CAL CASINGS. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	
	17	030705Z	030705Z OPERATION DECK HOUSE VI	
	18	030809Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE FOR 4 MARCH 67	
1715	19	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO 031200 SPOT REP) SPOT RE SHOULD READ "20 DETAINEES" VICE "25 DETAINEES".	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1535	20	022100H	022100 DISTRICT CHIEF REPORTED THAT VC SQD KILLED ONE CIVILIAN AND SUBSEQUENTLY KIDNAPPED ONE	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-5

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCES XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

030001H MAR 67

TO

032400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			CIVILIAN FEMALE (AGE 25) IN HAMLET (BT 455024) SHORT TIME LATER SOME VC SQD SET UP GREEN BOOBY TRAP WHICH WAS DETONATED BY CIVILIANS. RESULTED IN ONE CIV KIA AND TWO CW WIA. TOTAL CAS TWO CIV KIA. TWO CIV WIA. ONE CIV KIDNAPPED.	
1315	21	031230H	(FOLLOW UP TO 031230 SPOT REP) SPOT RE SHOULD READ "20 DETAINEES" VICE "25 DETAINEES".	J.M., RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1750	22	031500H	031500 COASTAL (HP 15 (BS 622981) CONDUCTING RECON VIC (BS 622981) RECD FOUR RDS SA FM ONE VC FM THE W. RESULTING IN ONE VN (NAVY) WIA (NON-EVAC). RETD SEVEN RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M., RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1516	23	031600H	031600, CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 853399) SEARCHING NEAR BEACH AS THE TIDE CAME IN WATER FORCED ONE VC FM CAVE. APPREH VC W/DPH.	J.M., RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
031711	24	031400H	FWD DETAINEE AND WPN TO BN CP L 3/7 S&D (BS 853399) WHILE SEARCHING CAVE COMPLEX ON NUI CUA. RECD ONE RD SA. RESULTING ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). RETD TEN RDS RETD TEN RDS .45 CAL, FIVE M-26 GRENS. AS USMC ASSULTED VC PSN RECD ONE GREN RESULTING TWO USMC WIA (NON-EVAC). CAPTURED FIVE PW (VC) AND ONE M-2 RIFLE #1696429, ONE CART. BELT, ONE CHI COM GREN. FWD FIVE DETAINEE AND EQUIP TO BN S-2. TOTAL CAS. THREE USMC WIA (ONE EVAC), TWO VC KIA (CONF).	J.M., RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1858	25	FOLLOW UP	(FOLLOW UP TO 031020) CO M B/5 SQD CMBT DETAINEE TURNED OVER TO LY TIN DIST HDQ. HER WAS IDENTIFIED AND CLEARED AS MEMBER OF PICTICIAL TEAM IN THAT AREA. LY TIN REPORTS THAT ALL EQUIP FOUND WITH DETAINEE WAS AUTHORIZED. AT PRESENT UNABLE TO PICK-UP MARINE UNITS ON RADIO FOUND WITH DETAINEE.	J.M., RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1903m	26	031550H	CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 533896) RECD 200 RDS SA FM EST (BTIN) VC SQD. EMPLOYED ON A 60 M FRONT	J.M., RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCES (RAY))

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN.

FROM

030001H MAR 67

TO

032400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			300M AWAY VIC (BS 535895) RETD	
			300 RDS SA. CALLED ARTY MSN AND AIR STRIKE.	
			FIRE 33 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED	
			AREA FOUND TRENCH 300M LONG.	
			FOUR FT DEEP. THREE SPIDER HOBES	
			FRESHLEY DUG. BLOOD STAINED BLK	
			PJ'S. OBS TWO VC WITH WPNS. DURING	
			SEARCH FIRED 50 RDS SA. ONE VC	
			KIA OTHER VC ESCAPED WITH WPNS.	
			ALSO PTL APPREH TWO VNS IN SAME AREA.	
			TWO DET FWD TPT. ONE RM USN	
			KIA. CUM CAS. VC. ONE VC KIA	
			SIX VC KIA (PROB). TWO DETAINERS	
2300	27	032045H	CO M 3/5 PLT PER PSN (BT 418035)	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			RECD THREE GRENS FM W. VIC	
			(BT 418035). RETD TWO RDS M-79	
			FIVE RDS SA. ONE USMC KIA (NON	
			EVAC). SEARCH TO BE RECONDUCTED	
			CONDUCTED 040700H.	
2340	28	032145H	CO I 3/5 CMPT BASE (BT 435079)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			BUNKER PERSONNEL HEARD NOISE	
			IN DEF WIRE, (BT 435079). CALLED	
			FOUR RDS ILLUM. THREW ONE M-26	
			AND FIRED FOUR RDS SA. FIGURES	
			FLED NE DIR (BT 434079). SEARCH	
			OF AREA 040730.1	

400*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARMY)

PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
040001H MAR 67

TO
042400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0245	1	040145H	CO F 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 845 395) OBS THREE VC MOVING ALONG BEACH. SQD FIRED 30 RDS SA. ONE VC DROPPED TO GROUND VIC (BS 846396). TWO VC STUMBLER INTO CANE FIELD. FOUR ARTY ILLUM FIRED. ONE ONE VC BODY ON BEACH. VC BODY UNDER OBS. AMB ESTBL. SWEEP OF CANE FIELD AT 040700H.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0300	2	040210H	QUANG NGAI AIRSTRIP RECD EST 7-15 MORE RDS. FLARE SHIP REQ. & SEPT. ONE VN WIA (NON EVAC). NO USMC CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0705	3	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 040145) BODY WAS EXAMINED AND FOUND TO BE A VC MALE ABOUT 25 YEARS OLD. NO WEAPONS FOUND.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0915	4	040830H	040830, 9TH ENGR FOUND GULCH BLOWN ON HIGHWAY ONE IN VIC (BT 374178) ROAD IS PASSABLE 9TH ENGR ARE IN THE PROCESS OF REPAIRING ROAD.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0940	5	040810H	040810. CO C 1/7 FT SEC (BT 341155) OBS THREE VC. TWO WITH WPNS ONE WITH A PACK IN VIC (BT 363157). PTL FIRED 25 RDS SA, THREE M-79, RDS. ONE 3.5 RD VC RETD FIVE RDS SA, BROKE CONTACT & FLED SW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1020	6	040945H	040945. CO H 2/7 CO S&D (BS 536918) WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE APPREH ONE VN MALE AGE 17 WITH NO ID CARD FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.	
1055	7	040800H	040800, CO B 1/7 SQD (+) CMBT (BS 697955) APPREH TWO MALE VN AGES 25 & 30 WEARING BLK P.J.'S, WITH NO ID CARDS. FWD DETAINEES TO BN S-2.	J, M, RS, G-2, G-3
1115	8	041015H	041015. CO C 1/5 PLAT SEC (BT 352153) RECD APPROX 75 RDS SA FM EST THREE VC, RANGE 200 METERS. PTL RETD 150 RDS SA. ONE 3.5 RD REQUESTED & RECEIVED NINE 105 HE ARTY MISSION. SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

040001H MAR 67

TO

042400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1110	9	040830H	040830, CO K 3/7 (BS 833396) APPREH FIVE VCS IN HAMLET. SEARCH FOUND USMC PACK AND PERSONAL ITEMS BELONGING TO USMC FM CO I 3/7 WHO WAS WIA ON INITIAL LANDING ALSO FOUND MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS. FWD DETAINEES, EQUIP, SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS TO BN S-2	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1205	10	041120H	041 120, 4TH PLAT CO A 1ST RECON (BS 855265) OBS TWO VC (BS 878266) WEARING BLK P.J.'S CARRYING TWO RIFLES MOVING W. ON TRAIL. CALLED 105MM MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1205	11	041130H	041030, 4TH PLAT, A CO, 1ST RECON (BS 855265) OBS FIVE VC (BS 868264) WEARING BLK P.J.'S W/ONE PACK AND TWO RIFLES MOVING S ON TRAIL. CALLED 105MM MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. OBS FOUR VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1130	12	041015H	041015, CO L 3/7 ON S&D (BS-842401) FOUND ONE VC BODY ALONG COASTLINE IN ROCKS SEARCH OF BODY FOUND NO WEAPONS. SUSPECT THAT VC WAS KILLED BY NGB. ONE VC KIA (CONF).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1320	13	041200H	041200, CO G SQD CMBT (BS 504953) OBS SIX VC MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDY IN TO HAMLET (BS 503957) SEARCHED WHERE VC RAN. FOUND HOT FOOD & DISHES OBS VC DISAPPEAR IN NE DIRECTION CONT SEARCH FOUND BAYONET & JUNGLE SHIRT. FWD BAYONET & JUNGLE SHIRT TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1400	14	040950H	040950, CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 547914) OBS FOUR VC IN OPEN CARRYING A POSSIBLE 50 BDS SA OBS TWO VC FALL. ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED. PTL CONT ON THEIR MISSION. TWO VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1330	15	040600H	040600, CAC 1-3 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 664978) FOUND CHICOM GREN LAYING ASIDE OF TRAIL. DISTR IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

040001H MAR 67

TO

042400H MAR 67

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1310x 1033	15x 16	040600H 041033H	XXXXXXXXXX 041033, CO A 1/7 COMP S&D (BS 622961) SEARCHED THREE CAVES. WERE 5x5x3, 3x3x10 & 10x10x3. WITH NO EVID OF VC DESTR CAVES WITH 100 LBS OF TNT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 CAVES
1410	17	041320H	041320, CO F 2/7 ON S&D HAD S&D PATROL RETURN TO HAMLET (BS 84-5381) TO SEARCH FOR POSSIBLE VC. RECEIVED RDS AW 75 METERS RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. RETEL 100 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF VC. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1430	18	041245H	041245, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 82-9394) WHILE DESTR BUNKER WHICH HAD BEEN CHECKED. UNK TYPE ENEMY DEVICE FLEW FM BUNKER AND DETONATED AS IT STRUCK NEAR BY TREE. RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). FURTHER CHECK OF AREA DISCOVERED TWO ADD'L BUNKERS DESTR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1435	19	041230H	041230, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 81-4412) OBS FIVE VC BLK PJ'S ONE W/WPN VIC (BS 809414) AS USMC APPROACHED. THREE VC FLED SW. INTO TREELINE. FIRED THREE RDS SA ONE VC KIA. APPREH TWO VCS. FWD TWO DETAINEES TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450	20	041100H	041100, CO A 1/7 SQD COMBT PTL (BT 650042) RCD 20 RDS SA FM SEVEN VC VIC (BT 651019) 150M AWAY. RETD 40 RDS SA SEVERAL M-79 THREE RDS 3.5 VC BROKE CONTACT FLED SE. SEARCH AREA NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1548	21	041230H	041230, CO H 2/7 SQD COMBT PTL (BS 536895) FOUND WOUNDED VCS MALE 35 YEARS OLD AND VCS MALE 25 YEARS OLD. WEARING TAN JACKET WHITE PJ'S TROUSERS. WOUND APPER TO BE SEVERAL DAYS OLD. FWD TWO DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2 AND REQ UESTED MED EVAC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1645	22	040200H	040200, CAG L-1 (BS 586986) REPORTS THAT TWO GREN WRE DETONATED ON DOORSTEP OF VN HOUSE. HOUSE WAS THE HOME OF PF WHO WAS KILLED ON PT PAGE RAID LA T SEPT. FOUR MEMBERS OF FAMILY KIA (ONE EVAC) POET TEAM REQUESTED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE GRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

040001H MAR 67

TO

042400H MAR 67

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1400	23	040850H	CO H 2/7 SQD CMPT PTL (BS-547914) OBS FOUR VC IN OPEN ROOM TO E. VIC (BS 554914) CAR-RING WHAT APPEARED TO BE POSS. 50 CAL MG. CALLED ARTY MSN. FIRED 50 RDS SA. OBS TWO VC FALL. PTL PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. TWO VC WIA (PROB).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
0540	24	041540H	JUNK FLEET (BS 633968) TWO VESSELS ENGAGED BY UNK NR VC. RECEIVED 70 RDS SA AM/CARBINE FIRE AND FIVE RIFLE GRENS. RETD 1600 RDS SA. CO D 1/7 SQD CMPT PTL WORKING WITH VESSELS CLOSED ON VC. VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL SEARCHING AREA (BS 624976) & (BS 634973). TWO VN NAVY KIA, ONE VN NAVY WIA (EVAC). TWO VC KIA.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2147	25	041915H	GO G 2/7 FT AMB (BS 52944) AS PTL WAS MOVING TO AMB SITE OBS ONE VC WITH WPN. BLK RJS RUNNING E. FIRED 15 RDS SA AND ONE M-26 GREN. ONE VC KIA. CAPTD ONE FOREIGN CAR BELT. TWO BARB MAGS, 30 RDS, 30 CAL AMMO. CONT SEARCH AT 050630H.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2154	26	041500H	CO H 2/7 CMPT BASE (BS 574922) ONE VN MALE, AGE 67 WITH GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEG WAS BROUGHT TO CMPT BASE BY THREE VN FEMALES. GAUSE OF WOUND UNK. (GIVEN 1ST AID AND EVAC BINH SON.)	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2216	27	042130H	CAC L-5 CMPT BASE (BS 712973) RECD 50 RDS SA FM EST TEN VC VIC (BS 712969). PFS RETD 100 RDS SA. FOUR RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHES AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2308	28	041540H	CO D 1/7 JUNKFLEET SEARCHED AREA FM 041600 TO 041900 VIC (BS 627972). APPREN FOUR VCS HIDING IN HOUSE. ALL HAD ID'S. FOUND CAMO CAVE (2'x3'x15'). SEARCH REVENED. TWO VCS HIDING IN CAVE. ONE HAD ID. APPREN TWO MORE VCS AT THEY ATTEMPTED TO RUN FM PTL. ONE HAD IN ID CARD. EIGHT DETAINEES FOW TO ITT.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE BRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

040001H MAR 67

TO

042400H MAR 67

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2220	29	042220H	CO K 3 / 7 SQD AMBUSH PTL (BS 844396) ONE VC WALKED INTO AMBUSH SITE. ALONG RIVER BANK FIRED 20 RDS SA. VC FELL INTO RIVER. SEARCH FOUND WALK BODY IN WATER. ONE VC KIA.	J.M.BS.DIV.G-2,G-3
*****CLOSED JOURNAL*****				

2400

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

050004H MAR 67

TO

052400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0600	1	042300H	042300. GAG L-4 SQD CMBT PLAT (BT 620014) PTL WAS CHECKING REPORT OF VC VIC (BT 620014) RECD SIX RDS SA (CARBINE) FROM EDGE OF VILLAGE. PTL COULD NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO HOUSES IN LINE OF FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ONE PF KIA. ONE PF WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0605	2	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 041015) GAG PTL L 1/5 PASSED HIGH NGO TO SUB HAMLET PTL OBS AIR STRIKE DAMAGE OBS SIX VN BURYING VN CHILD AGE 12. PTL ASSISTED IN BURIAL UPON COMPLETION OF BURIAL, VN VILLAGERS SAID CHILD WAS KILLED BY AIR STRIKE. NO OTHER EVIDENCE AVAILABLE TO SUBSTANTIATE DEATH OF CHILD. QUESTIONING OF VILLAGERS - THERE WOULD BE NO BACK LASH.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0715	3	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 041915) CO G 2/7 (523744) 22-2 FOUND ONE US CARBINE AND ONE MAG FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
050840	4	050730H	050730. CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 542895) RECD ONE RD CARBINE FIRE FM SW. EST 75 METERS. ONE USMC WIA. PTL RETD 30 RDS SA KILLING ONE VC FM WHERE SNIPER FIRE WAS RECD. PTL CONT MISSION & RECD ONE GREN. ONE USMC WIA. AREA NOW BEING SEARCHED. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) ONE VC KIA (CONF).	
1025	5 6	050910H	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 6 MAR 67 050910. CO H 2/7 FT SEC (BS 578922) OBS ONE VN MALE 60 YRS OLD WHO CLAPPED HANDS AND YELLED TOWARD HEAVY BRUSH WHEN HE OBS USMC. PLAT IMMEDIATELY RECD SA FIRE. APPREH VN WITH HAND WRITTEN ID AND FWD TO BN S-2. SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1030	7	050835H	050835. CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 64701 1) RECD 30 RDS SA FIRE FM TWO VC IN HEAVY BRUSH ACROSS SONG CAU RIVER. RETD 80 RDS SA. FIVE RDS M-79, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF VC CAS.	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARINE (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

050001H

TO

052400H MAR 67

ACTION TAKEN

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1130	8	050915H	050915, CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (BT 647025) OBS TWO VC IN BLK PJ'S MOVING N (BT 647026) VC BEGAN TO RUN AS PTL APPROACHED. ONE VC APPEARED TO HAVE WPN. FIRED THREE WARNING RDS SA. HALTED & THEN RAN N. PTL FIRED FIVE RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE VC KIA (CONF).	PTL VC
1420	9	051016H	051015, CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT (BT 644018) OBS THREE TO FIVE VC WITH WPN. VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES IN VIC (BT 645015) VC FIRED THREE RDS SA & FLED SE. PTL RETD 50 RDS SA, 35 RDS 30 CAL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1245	10	051050H	051040, CAC I (1/5) CP (BT 325181) SHOT WAS HEARD AT CP. MARINE INVESTIGATING FOUND MARINE FM CO C 1ST AT BN LYING SIX FT FM ONTOS DEAD FM GUN SHOT WOUND IN HEAD. PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION INDICATES THAT MARINE WAS KILLED BY ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M3A1 MG WHICH HE WAS CLEANING. FULL INVESTIGATION IS IN PROGRESS 2ND LT S.C. BERMAN CO C 1ST AT BN IS INVESTIGATING OFFICER.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1400	11	051125H	051125, CO G 2/7 CMBT BASE (BS 522928) VN MALE AND FEMALE AGES 17 & 42 CAME TO G CMBT BASE, AFTER TRIPPING VC BOOBYTRAP FEMALE HAD FRACTURED LEFT LEG. MALE HAD FRACTURED NOSE. VN WERE EVAC TO BINH SO HOSPITAL BY AMBULANCE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1510	12	050707Z	RELIGHT STRIKE FOR 7 MAR 67	
	13	051300H	051300, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 82-8375) RECD TEN RDS SA FM UNK CONCEALED PSN. RETD 50 RDS SA. CONTACT. USMC PURSUED VC AND DETONATED A 250 LB BOMB BOOBYTRAP AND 155 RD BOOBYTRAP. VIC (BS 830375) TWO USMC KIA FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC). NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1525	14	051100H	051100, CO B 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR STATION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

050001H MAR 67

TO

052400H MAR 67

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	14	(CONT)	(BS 693955) APPREH ONE VCS MALE 25 YRS OLD. NO ID CARD. VILLAGE OFFICIALS OF PHOUIC THUAN INDENT. AS VC. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO ITT.	
1915	15	051745H	CO G 2/7 S&D CMPT PTL (BS 50- 3944) RECD FOUR RDS SA FM 100M TO SW. RETD 25 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.MRS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1920	16	051645H	CO H 2/7 CMET BASE (BS 574922) SENTRY APPREH ONE VC MALE. AGE 16. BLK PJ'S. APPEARED TO BE GIVING ARM AND HAND SIGNALS. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.	J.MRS.DIV.G-2,G-3
2210	17	051630H	CO F 2/7 S&D FOUND TRENCHLINE W/BUNKERS EVERY 75M RUNNING N TO S FM VIC (BS 851374-850369). DESTR ALL BUNKERS. FOLLOWING TRACE OF TRENCHLINE (BS 849364) RECD 200 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 849 368). OBS EIGHT VC, KHAKI'S. CART BELTS, HELMETS, WITH M-1 RIFLES W/DRAWING TO SE & SW. PURSUED & RECD APPROX 500 RDS SA FM CONCEALED PSNS VIC (BS 853366). RETD 1000 RDS SA, 40 RDS 105MM HE. VC BROKE CONTACT IN UNK DIR. TWO VC KIA, SEVEN VC KIA (PROB). THREE VC WIA (PROB). ONE USMC KIA, SIX WIA (EVAC).	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
2222	18	051000H	CO F 2/7 S&D (BS 849393) OP OBS TWO VC RUNNING ALONG BEACH VIC (BS 845405). ENTERED BOAT. BOAT MOVED W ON RIVER ALONG N BANK VIC (BS 843402). OBS NO VC AS BOAT MOVED UP STREAM. FIRED 200 RDS SA. BOAT DRIFTED DOWN STREAM, AND SETTLED VIC (BS 846404). OP OBS ONE VC BODY LYING IN BOTTOM OF BOAT. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
	19	051005Z	AREA CLEARANCE FOR CIDG OPN	
	20	051145Z	MATACIA RUDDER	
	21	051443Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE FOR 7 MAR 67.	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM 050001H MAR 67	TO 052400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2355	22	052150H	H&S 2/7 PER DEF (BS 570961). SENTRY OBS THREE VC W/ WPNS IN FRONT OF PSN (BS 570963). SENTRY FIRED 15 RDS SA. SAW ONE VC FALL. OTHERS RAN IN NE DIR. SEARCH OF AREA 060700. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****			

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
060001H MAR 67
TO
062400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0120	1	052115H	CAC L-2 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 611 983) PTL RECD 150 RDS SA & FOUR GRENS FM EST SIX VC. PTL RECD FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL PURSUED VC INTO VILL (BS 611983) FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY. WILL SEARCH 060700. ONE USMC KIA. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0120	2	060030H	MAG 12 RECD 35 POSS 82MM MORT RDS FM VIC AN TAY (1) (BT 515 086). RDS LANDED NEAR FLARE LINE & LIVING QUARTERS. SEVEN USMC WIA (NON EVAC), ONE A/C SLIGHTLY DAMAGED (FLYABLE), TWO MINOR HOLES IN RUNWAY - WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH AIR TRAFFIC. ONE SMALL GENERATOR DAMAGED. JUNK FLEET AND SWIFT BOATS ALERTED & PUMPING WATER PTL IN ADJACENT AREAS. FLARE SHIP ON STATION. 060630, CO D 1/5 TO SWEEP KY XUAN ISLAND & AREA WHERE FLARES WERE OBS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0800	3	060715H	060715, CO D (-) 1/7 CMBT PTL (BS 636954) OBS FOUR VC (BS 635955) W/ WPNS. LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING. VC FEED SW. PTL FIRED APPROX 50 RDS SA, THREE 60MM. VC WERE ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIVER. NO SEARCH CONDUCTED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0915	4	060800H	060800, CO D 1/7 FT (+) PTL FOUND ONE MINE IN VIC (BS 645988) CONSISTING OF 20 TO 30 LBS OF TNT WATER PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. MINE BURIED IN 8 TO 12 INCHS OF GROUND 1ST ENGR REMOVED & DISARMED MINE, FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1030	5	060830H	060830, CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT FOUND FIVE M-79 RDS RIGGED AS PRESSURE TYPE B BOOBYTRAPS. LOCATED ON TRAIL AT (BS 633957). 1ST ENGR DESTROY IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1110	6	061000H	CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 634956) FOUND 250 LB BOMB TEN FT OF TRAIL, COVERED W/ BAMBOO. 1ST ENGRS DESTROY IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

060001H MAR 67

TO

062400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1206	7	061156H	061156. CO K 3/7 SQD CMB FOUND ONE BUNKER VIC (BS 826377) BUNKER DEST.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200	8	061030H	061030. CO D 1/7 SQD CMB FOUND ONE 100 LB BOMB (BS 630964) PUT SECURITY AROUND BOMB UNTIL ENGR DESTROY BOMB IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	9	(FOLLOW UP)	MAG 12 RECD APPROX 55 82MM RDS FROM ENEMY PSN (BT 509080) AT 060030H CENTER OF IMPACT WAD EDGE OF RUNWAY (BT 535069) AND LIVING QUARTERS AREA (BT 535076) SEVEN USMC WIA (NON EVAC) TWO A/C MINOR DAMAGE (BT 535069) ONE E/EC GENERATOR MINOR DAMAGE TWO MINOR HOLES IN RUNWAY. WILL NOT AFFECT AIR OPNS. FLARSHIP DROPPED FLARES COMMENCING 060105H. SWIFT BOATS SWEEP RIVER AREA COMMENCING 060135H CLDC UNITS COMMENCED SWEEP AT 060530H. (BT 5007) TO (BT 5200) FOUND MORTAR POSITIONS (BT 509080) AT 060755) CO D 1/5 LANDED L2 KIU THIAN BEAND. SWEEP CONTINUING	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1310	10	061040H	061040. 9TH ENGR RECD TEN RDS SNIPER FIRE. VC BOMB CONTACT AS PTL PROCEEDED TO SEARCH AREA (BT 508052). WHILE CHECKING ID CARDS ONE VN STARTED RUNNING. APPREH VN. DETAINEE HAD NO ID CARD. FWD TO BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1440	11	061400H	061400. CO F 2/7 SQD CMB (BS-853383) RECD FOUR RDS CARBINE FIRE FM VIC (BS 853384) PTL RECD 25 RDS SA. AND ONE M-26 GREN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO VC KIA (CONF).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200	12	061100H	061100. CO D 1/7 SQD CMHT (BS-635057). KIT COR SON WITH PTL LOCATED SMALL CAVE IN BRUSH. LINE ATTACHED TO CAVE WAS PULLED BY KIT CARSON. THREE GREN WERE THROWN FM CAVE. ONE KIT CARSON WIA (NON EVAC). THREE VC ATTEMPTED TO FLEE CAVE. PTL FIRED TEN RDS SA KILLING ONE VC. OTHER TWO FLED INTO HVY BRUSH. SEARCHED CAVE AND APPREH THREE ADD'L VC TWO MALE, ONE FEMALE	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

060001H MAR 67

TO

062400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	12	(CONT)	(POSSIBLE VC NURSE). ALSO FOUND TWO US CARBINES, ONE CHI COM SMG. TEN GREN, MED SPURNIES AMMO, PACK, AND DOCUMENTS. THREE PW (VC), WPNS EQUIPMENT FWD ITT.	
1725	13 14	060752Z 061400H	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 7 MAR 67 CO I 3/7 SQD CMBT CMBT PTL (BS 881323) ENCOUNTERED EST VC SQD WITH WPNS, KHAKI'S, HELMETS IN TRENCHLINE. FIRED 50 RDS SA. RECD ONE GREN. PURSUED AND OBS VC ATTEMPTING TO REMOVE THREE VC KIA. FIRED 250 RDS SA. PURSUED AND FOUND SIX VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB) REMAINING VC ESCAPED WITH WPNS. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1440	15	061230H	CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 823377) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM UNK NR VC VIC (BS 827388). WHILE MOVING USMC TRIPPED 155 RDX BOOBY TRAP (PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE). CALLED MED-EVAC. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1610	16	061400H	061400Z, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 827379) OBS THREE VC KHAKI CLOTHING MOVING W VIC (BS 827375). FIRED 150 RDS SA. VC CONT TO FLEE W.	J.M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1615	17	0601000H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 823403) RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM UNOBS VC N OF RIVER VIC (BS 829408). CALLED ARTY MSN (12 RDS 105MM). SEARCHED AREA NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1855	18	061445	CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 640060) RETURNING TO CMBT BASE TRIPPED BOOBYTRAP, BELIEVED TO BE 7-10 MINES. PUL TYPE DEVICE. FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.MRS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1835	19	061700H	CO L 3/5 PT CMBT PTL (BT 440056) APPREND ONE VN MALE, 50 YEARS OLD, WHO WAS CARVING PUNJI STAKED. NO ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO ITT.	J.MRS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR LOCATION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

060001H MAR 67

TO

062400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1800	20	061530H	CO G 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 523 903) OBS 15 VC W/ WPNS MOVING ACROSS RIVER APPROX 1000M TO SE VIC (BS 533889). CALLED ARTY MSN OF 28 RDS 105MM, HE. PTL MOVED TO SEARCH AREA. 061736, PTL VIC (BS 523902) OBS 20 VC CROSSING RIVER VIC (BS 533894). CALLED FOR 30 RDS 105MM HE. GOOD COVERAGE. 1830, PTL (BS 530895) RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 532893). RETD 40 RDS SA. TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC). VC BROKE CONTACT. 1846, OBS SEVEN VC CROSSING RIVER VIC (BS 532 894) WITH PGSS 60MM MORTAR. CALLED FOR 18 RDS 105MM HE. GOOD COVERAGE. PTL TO ESTBL AMB IN AREA DURING NIGHT. SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 070530.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2240	21	FOLLOW UP	(2D FOLLOW UP TO SPORT REPT 060030H). 0035, MAG-36 RECD APPROX 15 RDS 82MM MORTAR FM VIC (BT 509080). CENTER OF IMPACT (BT 526103). NO CAS, NO DAMAGE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2303	22	062045H	CO G 1/7 FT AMB PTL (BS 614982) RECD ONE INCOMING GREN FM THE S. RETD 300 RDS SA, FIVE RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2400	23	061250Z	ARCLIGHT STRIKE FOR 8 MAR 67	
***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****				

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

070001H MAR 67

TO

072400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0100	1	062230H	CO C 1/5 SQD AMB (BT 369147) OBS FOUR FIGURES 25M TO E. FIRED 150 RDS SA. CALLED FOR 12 RDS 105MMILLUM. SEARCHED FOR 20 MIN FINDING NO ENEMY CAS. SEARCH TO BE CONT 070700.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
0100	2	062300H	2/7 CMBT BASE PER PSN (BS 565957) RECD FOUR BS SA FM VIC (BS 564949) WHERE MUZZLE FLASH WAS OBS. FIRED FIVE RDS 81MM WP. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPL. SEARCH TO BE CONT 070700.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1000	3	070830H	070830. 7TH MT BN CONVOY (BS-588935) CARRYING CO D 1/26 TO THE H CO 2/7 CMBT BASE DETONATED TWO MINES BLOWING OFF REAR WHEELS OF WRECKER. SECURITY WAS ESTABLISHED AND CO D 1/26 PROCEED TO THE CO H 2/7 CMBT BASE ON FOOT. ROAD WAS SWEEP BY ENGR'S AND SP. MINES BELIEVED TO BE C-4 WRAPPED IN PONGHO OR PLASTIC. ONE APPEARED TO BE PRESSURE TYPE AND THE OTHER ELECTRIC. TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC) FROM CO D 1/26.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1110	4	071025H	CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (BS 804325) FOUND 155MM RD BOOBYTRAP, (PULL RELEASE TYPE). BOOBYTRAP DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1210	5	070950H	CO D 1/7 SQD S&D FOUND SACK IN BRUSH IN VIC (BS 632957) SACK CONTAINED ONE GREEN, 30 RDS SA, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, ONE PONGHO, TWO BLASTING CAPS, ONE SET GREEN UTILITIES, THREE SETS OF CIVILIAN CLOTHING & DOCUMENTS. FWD ITEMS TO BN S-2.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1210	6	070955H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT (BT 660026) AS PTL APPROACHED, TWO VC STARTED TO RUN. PTL PURSED VC. APPROX VC. VCS HAD WHAT TO APPEAR TO BE FAULTY ID CARDS. VCS APPEARED TO BE IN LATE TWENTIES. FWD VCS TO IIT.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1210	7	070930H	CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 632957) OBS TWO VCS IN P.J.'S MOVING W. (BS 632958) VCS OR PTL & FLED E. PTL FIRED 30	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE BRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

070001H MAR 67

TO

072400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS	
	CONT 7		RDS SA, TWO M-79 RDS. SEARCH	
			OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF	
			VC XX GAS.	
1210	8	071100H	CO M 3/5 SQD SEC (BT 465064)	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			FOUND SIX TO EIGHT MINES	
			ALL BOUNCING BETTY. AT MINES	
			BY PER, ENGR WILL SEARCH AREA	
			WITH MINE DETECTORS. EOD WILL	
			DESTR MINES. MORE DETAILS TO	
			FOLLOW.	
1210	9	071015H	CO H 2/7 SQD S&D (BS 551897)	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			RECD 30 RDS SA FM EST SEVEN VCS	
			(BS 553900) PTL RETD 100 RDS	
			SA, FOUR M-79 RDS. AS PTL	
			SEARCHED AREA. OBS SEVEN VCS	
			BREACH CONTACT & RUN NE.	
			DETAIL WILL FOLLOW. ONE USMC KIA	
1548	10	071245H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 662034)	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			RECD 200 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC	
			VIC (BT 662038) RETD 400 RDS	
			SA, ONE	
			M-79. ARTY MSN CALLED. EIGHT	
			RDS 105MM. SEARCHED AREA FINDING	
			NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY GAS. TWO	
			USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).	
1500	11	071325H	CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 713960)	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			USMC TRIPPED M-26 BOOBY TRAP	
			RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE. TWO USMC	
			WIA (NON EVAC).	
1605	12	071300H	CO M 3/7 FT PTL (BT 465064)	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			15 YEARS OLD VN BOY POINTED OUT	G-5
			LOCATION OF MINE. BOY WAS REWARDED.	
			SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 13 M-16	
			USA TYPE AP MINES. 12 WERE	
			RECOVERED BY EOD PERSONAL. ONE	
			DESTR IN PLACE.	
1615	13	071535H	CO K FT REG PTL (BT 495038)	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			FOUND BOOBYTRAP CONSISTING OF M-26	
			FRAG GREN IN C-RATION CAN. TRIP	
			WIRE WAS XX ATTACHED. BOOBYTRAP	
			WAS LOCATED IN ABANDONED BUNKER.	
			DESTROYED IN PLACE.	
1640	14	071610H	INDIA BATTERY (BS 823385)	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			OBS THREE VC W/ WPN WASHING	
			CLOTHES. VIC (BS 814383) FIRED	
			100 RDS SA. VC FLED E. TO TREELINE.	
			FIRE SIX 106MM RDS INTO TREELINE.	
			OBS VC DRAGGONE ONE BODY. ONE	
			VC KIA (PROB).	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

070001H MAR 67

TO

072400H MAR 67

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1747	15	071600H	CO G 2/7 PLAT CMBT (BS 544895) OBS SIX VC W/ WPNS VIC (BS 538 896). GREEN SHIRTS & SHORTS. PTL POINT FIRED & HIT ONE VC. AS HE ENTERED CANE FIELD. VC WERE COMING FM DIR OF FRIENDLY BLKG PSE. VC RETD 50 RDS SA, USMC RETD 150 RDS SA & FOUR RDS M-79. PURSUED VC. OBS TWO MORE VC RUNNING IN FIELD. FIRED 15 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC HIT. PURSUED BY FIRE VC BROKE CONTACT. TWO VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1855	16	071730H	CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 640 M, BS, DIV, G-2, G-3 950) RECD THREE RDS SA FM UNOBS UNK NR VC, VIC (BS 643957). RETD TEN RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED LIGHT BLOOD TRAILS. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	
1930	17	071600H	CO I 3/5FT SEC PTL (BT433092) APPREH ONE VN MALE, AGE 30, APPEARED TO HAVE FALSE ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.	M, X, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	18	070807Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 8 MAR 67	
	19	070907Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE FOR 8 MAR 67.	
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****			

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

080001H MAR 67

TO

082400H MAR 67

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1000	1	080245H	9TH ENGR SQD PLT (BT 501042) OBS FIVE VCS MOVING IN RICE PATTY (BT 501041). THE THREE RDS 81MM ILLUM FIRED AND OBS TWO VCS DIVE INTO BRUSH (BT 501039). FIRED TWO RDS M-79. SEARCHED FINDING 100 RDS LINKED 7.62 RDS.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1000	2	080400H	CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (BS 834355) RECD ONE GREN FM UNK VC PNS FM THE S. PTL RETD TWO M-26 GREN AT SUSPECTED VC PNS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (NOM EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	3	080142Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 9 MAR 67	
	4	080308Z	FRAG ORDER #16-67	
1105	5	080930H	CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT LOCATED ONE 250 LB BOMB IN VIC (BS 632961) ENGR DESTROY IN PLACE.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1150	6	08030H # 11-22 080030H	RECD 1ST FAG, BTRY CP RECD 20 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 504782) NO ACTION TAKEN. VC WOULD NOT BE OBS.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1000	7	080845H	CO F 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 845380) RECD THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ONE VC (BS 8483790) WHILE DESTROYING 2-40 BBTRAP. RETD 10 RDS SA AND SWEEP THRU HAMLET. WHILE SWEEPING FOUND ONE BUNKER AND DESTROYED. RECD FOUR RDS SNIPER FIRE. RETD 40 RDS SA AND VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH FOUND NO EVID OF VC OF CAS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1040c	8	081000H	CO L 3/7 PLAT (BS 826384) WHILE CROSSING OPEN PATTY TRIPPED UNK TYPE BBTRAP. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1105	9	080930H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT LOCATED CAVE IN VIC (BT 647022) DIMENSIONS OF CAVE 3X4X30 FT. SEARCHED CAVE FOUND TO BE EMPTY. WHILE SEARCHING CAVE VN WAS OBS PTL. VN WAS STARTED TO RUN. PTL PURSED AND APPREH VCS. FWD VCS TO ITT.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1110	10	080830H	CO D 1/7 SQD S&D LOCATED ONE CAVE IN VIC (BS 636960) ENTRANCE WAS TWO FT IN DIAMETER. TEN FT DEEP DEEP WITH 2X3 FT SHAFT BRANCHING OFF ABOUT TEN METERS. SEARCHED CAVE NO INDICATION OF CAVE BEING USED	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE GRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

080001H MAR 67

TO

082400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 10		CAVE DESTROY BY ENGR.	
1130	11	081055H	CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (BS 826363) RECD 20 RDS CARTRIDGE FIRE FM VIC (BS 830369) PTL RETD 50 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOUND BAYONET & CARTRIDGE BELT, NO EVID OF VC CAS. FWD BAYONET & CARTRIDGE BELT TO BN S-2.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2 G-3
1205	12	081205H	CO F 2/7 S&D (BS 847373) POINT RECD FIVE RDS SA. RETD 25 RDS SA SWEEP AREA. SNIPER THREW TWO CHICOM GREN AND FLED LEAVING BLOOD TRAIL. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1345	13	081315H	CO F 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 844373) OBS UNK NUMBER OF VC EST RANGE 100 METERS. PTL FIRED TEN RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA FOUND ONE VC KIA (CONF).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1345	14	081315H	CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT (BS 833365) RECD 60 RDS SA FM EST SEVEN VC. RETD (BS 835364) 134 RDS SA. PTL SEARCHED AREA NO EVID OF VC CAS.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1450	15	081400H	CO I 3/7 S&D (BS 867336) RECD 20 RDS SA FM SNIPER AT (BS 865337) RETURNED 300 RDS SA. FIVE RDS 60MM WP, AND 15 RDS 81MM WP TO COVER MOVEMENT UP HILL. TWO USMC WIA (ONE EVAC)	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2 G-3
1512	15	081300H	CO D 1/7 S&D (BS 634958) OBS ONE EN W/ WPN BLK PJ'S VIC (BS 639949). SCOUT SNIPER FIRED TWO RDS SA. OBS ONE EN FALL. ONE EN KIA (PROB).	M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1525	16	081230H	CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 573948) SIGHTED ONE VN (BS 573949) CHALL IN VN. VN BEGAN TO RUN. FIRED ONE WARNING SHOT, CONT RUNNING. FIRED 15 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. VC HAD CAMO SHIRT UNDER NEATH BLK PJ'S. CART BELT, ONE M-26, ONE CHICOM GREN, ONE PONCHO. EQUIP FWD BN S-2.	M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1450	17	081300H	CO I 3/7 S&D (BS 867336) RECD 20 RDS SA FM SNIPER AT (BS 865337). RETD 300 RDS SA. FIVE RDS 60MM WP & 15 RDS 81MM WP TO COVER	M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARMY)

PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
080001H MAR 67

TO
082400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1450	17	(CONT)	MOVEMENT UP HILL. TWO USMC WIA (ONE EVAC). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
1514	18	081300H	CO D 1/7 S&D (BS 632959). KIT CARSON FOUND CAVE VIC (BS 632959) IN BRUSH (18"x10") DEEP. SEARCH INDICATED PRESENT USE. DESTR BY ENGRS.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1518	19	081330H	CO D 1/7 S&D (BS 640957) (SPOT REPT 071730 REFERS). PTL FOUND CAVE (2x2x10') ON 45° ANGLE. SHAFT THEN GOES VERTICAL TO SURFACE. FOUND FRESH BLOOD TRAILS IN CAVE. FOUND ONE VC KIA 25M FM CAVE. BULLET WOUND IN CHEST CAVE DESTR. ONE VC KIA.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1735	20	081630H	CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 832365) RECD FIVE RDS SA BELIEVED TO BE FIRED LONG RANGE FIRE FM ENEMY SNIPER VIC (BS 833361). CONT MOVING N. RETD 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1910	21	081650H	CO D CMBT BASE 1/7 (BS 634956) USMC SNIPER OBS SEVEN VC W/ WPNS VIC 1000M SE VIC (BS 642946). FIRED ONE RD SA. OBS ONE VC HIT. CALLED FOR TEN RDS 105MM. OBS TWO VC KIA. VC FLED TO SE. TWO VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB), ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1915	22	081500H	CO D 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 648954) OBS THREE ENEMY W/ WPNS. GREEN CLOTHING FIRED. 50 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC HIT. AIDED BY REMAINING VC. RECD 15 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD STAINS. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1950	23	081650H	FOLLOW UP CO D 1/7 CMBT BASE (BS 634966) AO RECD 20 RDS SA VIC (BS 639948). HULE FIRED SUPP FIRE. SUNK ONE BOAT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
2045	24	081300H	CO I 3/7 S&D (BS 867336) (FOLLOW UP) CHANGE LINE G FIGURE TWO TO READ SIX (NON EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2 G-3
	25	080840Z	ITINERARY FOR CG FME PAC 9 MAR 67	
	26	081015Z	LOC OF CO CPIS	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
080001H MAR 67
TO
082400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2210	27	081830H	CO I 3/5 FT SEC PTL (BT 422096) RECD 15 RDS AW FM ACROSS RIVER VIC (BT 421096) RETD 30 RDS SA AND PURSUED. RECD 40 RDS FM SAME VIC. RETD 80 RDS SA, TWO LAWS. OBS APPROX 15 VN RUNNING FM VILL IN SAME AREA. CO I SQD SENT TO ASSIST. APPRCH FIVE VCS RUNNING FM PTL. FIVE DET FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2148	28	082110H	4/11 PER PSN (BS 441015) RECD ONE INCOMING GREN FM SE. RETD ONE M-26 GREN. ILLUM AREA WITH ONE HAND ILLUM. OBS NO EN CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	29	081420Z	OPCON 5TH MAR UNITS.	
2302	30	081700-2130	CO D 2D PLAT 1ST RCN BN (BS 447714). 20 VC PROBED PTL PSN VIC (BS 448718) GRAY KHAKE UNIF. RECD 200 RDS SA. RETD 150 RDS SA, 28 M-26 GREN, 12 RDS M-79, FOUR CLAYMORES, ONE WP HAND GREN, ONE WP RIFLE GREN WAS USED TO MARK TGTS FOR AIR STRIKES. HUIE FIRED SUPP FIRE TILL FIXED WING A/C ARRIVED. FIX WING DROPPED NAPALM BOMB & MADE STRAFFING RUNS. A/C RECD HVY GROUND FIRE. FLARE SHIP ON STATION WAS USED. PTL EXTRACTED 082130. SIX VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2305	31	081330H	CO F 2/7 S&D (BS 847404) OBS ONE EN W/WPN BLK PJ'S VIC (BS 845404). FIRED ONE RD SA. VC FELL. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2315	32	081000H	CO F 2/7 S&D (BS 849391) OBS ONE EN W/WPN GRAY UNIF VIC (BS 451377). FIRED FIVE RDS SA, OBS VC FALL. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2400	***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****			

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OF SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

090001H MAR 67

TO

092400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0015	1	081615H	CO F 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 844373) MOVING SIX DET FM VILLE VIC (BS 844373) WHEN FIRED UPON BY SNIPER. PTL RETD 30 RDS SA & OBS ENEMY BALL. SWEEP AREA WITH NO EVID OF EN CAS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0050	2	082315H	CO C 1/7 FT (+) (BS 612984) FT SET IN AMB SITE (BS 612984) RECD TWO INCOMING GRENS APPROX 15M IN FRONT OF AMB SITE FM UNK NR EN. FT FIRED APPROX 50 RDS SA & HAVING PSN COMPROMISED RETURN TO CP. INITIAL SEARCH WITH NO EVID OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0730	3	081230H	CO K 3/5 PTL INCIDENT CO K FT PTL WAS CONDUCTING ID CARD CHECK. A WOMAN & MAN CAME OUT OF THE FIELD. THE WOMAN THEN WALKED AWAY FM THE PTL. THE MARINES CALLED TO HER TO HALT IN VN. THE VN MAN CALLED TO HER. SHE CONT TO MOVE AWAY. ONE MARINE WAS REMOVED TO RETURN SENT TO PURSUE THE WOMAN. UNABLE TO OVER TAKE THE WOMAN THE MARINE WAS CALLED TO RETURN. THE MARINE TURNED AND INSTEAD FIRED 15 TO 20 RDS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE WOMAN. HE HE SWITCHED TO SEMI AUTO. FIRED SIX TO TEN RDS. THE FLEEING WOMAN WAS KILLED. TWO BYSTANDERS WAS WOUNDED. BLAFLASH REPORT WILL FOLLOW IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIV ORDER XXXXX 5720.4	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 G-5
2210	4	081810H	H&SCO 1/7 (BS 628997) XXXXXXXXXX ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-14 RESULTED IN PFC JAMES T. GIANNAROS #2280513 BEING WOUNDED IN LOWER PORTION OF BOTH LEGS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). INVESTIGATION INITIATED.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0940	5	090840H	CO I SQD OF (BS 874330) MOVING INTO POS FOR OP DETONATED GRENADE BBTRAP. FOUND TWO OTHER BBTRAPS IN SAME AREA. DESTR IN PLACE. NO CAS.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1120	6	090920H	CO D 1/7 SQD (+) S&D DETONATED	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

090001H MAR 67

TO

092400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	6		AP MINE. MINE WAS LOCATED OFF TRAIL IN HEDGE ROW WHERE TRAIL DOUBLED BACK IN VIC (BS 646956) AND CONSISTED OF CHICOM GREN AND TRIPWIRE MADE OF FISHING LINE THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1120	7	090924H	CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT OBS OBJECT BURIED IN ROAD IN VIC (BS 670988) WHILE ENGR WERE CHECKING AREA. THE DEVICE DETONATED. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1120 ENGR	8	090530	CO I 3/5 (BT 423103) FT AMB OBS VN ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY AND TRYING TO EVADE PTL. APPREH VCS MALE AGE 20 WITH ID CARD AND FWD DETAINEE TO BN S-2.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1200	9	090940H	CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 655958) OBS ONE VC CROSSING BRIDGE (BS 654955) WEARING PJ'S AND CARRYING POUCH. WHEN VC WAS CHALLENGED IN VN. HE FLED. PTL FIRED 30 RDS SA. SEARCH FOUND ONE VC KIA WITH DOCUMENTS AND M-26 GREN. DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN S-2.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3 G-3
1315	10	091038H	CO L 3/5 SQD RECON PTL. PTL PAID TWO VN BOYS 100 PIASTRES FOR INFORMATION LEADING TO THE FINDING & DESTRUCTION OF ONE M-26 MINE IN VIC (BT 464065). PTL FOUND & DESTROYED TWO CAVES LARGE ENOUGH FOR SIX MEN & TUNNELS 35 METERS LONG IN VIC (BT 454068) CAVES & TUNNELS WERE DESTROYED BY PTL.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3 G-5
1205	11	090830H	H&SCO, 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL FOUND TAIL ASSEMBLY OF UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT VIC (BS 628997) TAIL ASSEMBLY WAS FWD BY MEN OF CO D IN ACCORDANCE OF ORDER 3460.1 TO BN S-2. BN S-2 PERSONNEL IDENTIFIED OBJECT AS TAIL ASSEMBLY OF A LAAM WITH FIVE ASSEMBLY SPILL INTACT. DURING MOVEMENT OF DISPOSAL, FUZE IGNITED. THREE MARINES FM BN S-2 RECD SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS IN THEIR LEGS AND WERE TAKEN TO BN AID STATION.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2, G-3
1300	12	091145H	CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 563925) PTL OBS FIVE VC W/ WPNS. ENR 175 METERS	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3

PAGE NO.

EST

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1SR MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
090001H MAR 67
TO
092400H MAR 67

TIME	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 12		SE OF PTL OPNS (BS 563925) RECEIVED WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS ONE IN KHAKI UNIFORM & ONE IN BLK PJ. PTL FIRED 100 RDS SA. OBS TWO VC FALL. PTL SEARCHED AREA RECD 50 RDS SA FM EST FIVE VC. PTL RETD 100 RDS SA. ONTOS MOVED IN TO AREA FIVED 35 RDS 30 CAL. & ONE ONE 106 HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THREE VC WIA (PROB). APPREH TWO VCS MALES AGE 10 & 15. FWD TO BN S-2	
1445	13 14	090722Z 091315H	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 10 MARCH 67 CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT (BS 582931) OBS 6 VN MALES (20-30YRS) DRESSED IN KHAKA AND BLACK. AS PTL APPROACHED OBS THREE WOMEN GIVE ORAL WARNING TO MEN. PTL CHECKED FOR ID. HAD NO ID. APPREH SIX MALES AND THREE FEMALES VC(S) AND FWD TO ITT.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3, G-5
1530	15	091245H	CO D 1/7 SQD PTL (BS 646976) PTL DISCOVERED TWO CAVES. 2X3X5 FT TUNNEL FM SHAFT SIZE 2X3X15 FT. SEARCHED CAVE WITH NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. CAVES DESTR.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1550	16	091455H	CO A 1/7 SQD (+) CMBT PTL (BS 665948) OBS FOUR ENEMY ONE W/WPN VIC (BS 665950) FIRED 30 RDS SA. OBS TWO VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ONE VC WIA. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1700	17	091315H RM (FOLLOW-UP)	CO H 2/7 NINE DETAINEES WERE INTERR BY INTEROPTER, IDENTIFIED BY POLICE AND HAMLET OFFICIALS AS FRIENDLIES. ALL RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1935	18	091645H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 654 014) LOC ONE CAVE VIC (BT 654 014) IN BAMBOO THICKET. ENTRANCE (2'x2'). CAVE (2'x3'x20M). USMC STARTED TO SEARCH CAVE & HEARD NOISE FM INSIDE CAVE. PF'S CHALL TO SEE IF ANYONE WAS IN CAVE. NO RESPONSE. THREE SMOKE GREN IN ATTEMPT TO LOC ANOTHER ENT- RANCE. THREW ONE M-26 INTO CAVE SEARCH OF CAVE REVEALED ONE VC KIA BLK PJ'S. CAVE DESTR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
090001H MAR 67

TO
092400H MAR 67

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OF SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
100001H MAR 67
TO
102400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0015	1	0922 15H	CO G 2/7 CMBT BASE (BS 574922) WAS NOTIFIED THAT PF IN PHU LE (3) (BS 583928) TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE. PF WIA WAS MOVED TO CO G 2/7 CMBT BASE FOR AID. WEATHER PROHIBITED MED EVAC WHICH IS TO BE COMPLETED AS SOON AS WEATHER PERMITS.	M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0900	2 3	091245Z FOLLOW-UP TO (090940H SPOT RPT)	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 11 MAR 67. THOI-MINH WAS AUTONOMOUS CHAIRMAN OF BINH LAM VILLAGE. INITIAL TRANSLATION OF HIS PAPERS REVEALED THEM TO BE LISTS OF VC PERSONNEL, CORRESPONDENCE FM TW DISTRICT COMMITTEE AND MISC ADMINISTRATIVE PAPERS.	A J. M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1050	4 5	100250Z 101010H	COUNTY FAIR 5 - 12 CO B 1/5 S&D(+). POINT OF PTL ENCOUNTERED ONE VC WALKING ON TRAIL IN VIC (BT 313153) 100 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. VC WAS WEARING BLUE SHIRT & SHORTS, CARRYING M-14. PTL FIRED FIVE RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (CONF). ONE M-14 & FIVE M-14 MAGAZINES FWD TO BN S-2.	J. M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200	6	101020H	CO B 1/5 CO S&D (BT 310154) RECD TEN RDS SA BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FM VC PSN (BT 307155). VC WERE UNOBS. PTL RETD 30 RDS SA, FOUR RDS 3.5. DETAILS TO SEARCHED AREA WITH NO NO EVID OF VC CAS.	M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	7	100402	AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR TOT	CLEARANCE
	8	100401Z	TPG-10 TARGETING AND CLEARANCE PROCEDURES	
	9	100454Z	6MAR67 TELCON LTCOL HUNTER, G-3 TF XRAY AND LTCMR BANKE, OIC NAVSUPP CHU LAI	
1330	10	102230H	CO H 2/7 CO S&D (BS 554908) RECD 10 RDS SA FM UNOBS SNIPER FM EST 50 METERS. RETD DETAILS TO 40 RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79. DETAIL TO FOLLOW.	J. M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1320	11	101210H	CO B 1/5 S&D SEC (BT 303143) RECD 75 RDS SA FM THEIR FRONT EST RANGE 150 METERS. PTL RETD 200 RDS SA & ASSAULTED PNS. DETAILS TO FOLLOW	J. M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

100001H MAR 67

TO

102400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1320	12	101100H	CO H 2/7 CMBT BASE (BS 574922) TWO VN MALE AGE 60 & 10 WERE BROUGHT TO CMBT BASE BY THEIR FAMILIES. ONE MALE HAD BULLET WOUND & THE OTHER HAD FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS. CO CORPMAN GAVE FIRST AID. TWO VN WERE EVAC TO BINH SON.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1150	13	101150H	CO B 1/5 SQD SEC (BT 309139) RECD TEN RDS SA FM EST 500 Meters & EST ONE UNOBS VC. (BT 302144). RETD 50 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79 & THREE 60MM RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDS OF VC CAS.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1404	14	101045H	CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 632958) OBS TWO VC WITH CARBINES AT (BS 637957). PTL FIRED 10 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC FALL. VC RETD M-26 GREN. PTL RETD 10 RDS SA AND PURSUED. FOUND ONE VC KIA (CONF), ONE VC WIA (PROB). ONE US CARBINE, ONE M-26 FRAG GREN, TWO MAGAZINES, AND ONE HOME MADE GAS MASK. EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1430	15	101340H	CO K 3/7 SQD (BS 831861) RECD 10 RDS SA FM EST THREE VC (BS 832362). RETD 30 RDS SA. ADD'L INFO TO FOLLOW.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1515	16	101300H	CO B 1/5 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 309145) POINT DETONATED UNIDENT EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CALLED MED-EVAC. ONE USMC KIA. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1415	17	101415H	1/7 CMBT BASE (BS 632991) OUR MSN FOR 1/7 H-34D HCPTER HAD ENGINE FAILURE. EMERGENCY LANDING ACCOMPLISHED WITH NO DAMAGES OR CAS. COH+S 1/7 PROVIDING SEC AROUND BIRD UNTIL REPAIRED.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	18	100805Z	AREA CLEARANCE, REQUEST FOR REQUEST AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT OPN TIPPECANOE.	
	19	100525Z		
1505	20	101425H	CO M 3/5 OP (BS 625887) OBS 30 - 40 VC (BS 521988) DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING SW IN COLUMN. 5TH MAR CONTACTED 7TH MAR AND RECD APPROVAL FOR ARTY MSMS AND SPARROW HK ALERT FORCE. AIR OBSERVER IS IN AREA. 5TH MAR REQUESTED ARTY AND SPARROW HAWK. SPARROW HAWK INSERTED AT (BS 542986) 101640H. ADD'L INFO WILL FOLLOW.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
100001H MAR 67
TO
012400 MAR 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1728	21	101445H	101445, CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 655011) RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM ONE VC BLUE PJ'S (BT 6550-03). VC FIRED SE. RETD 50 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE M-1 CLIP, FIVE SPENT CASINGS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1730	22	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP 101710. SPARROW HAWK ALERT FIRCE LANDED AT (BS 520985) AND IS PRESSENTLY SWEEPING NW. WILL CONT TO PTL TOWARD CO K 3/5 PSN (BT-503036). CONTACT NEG.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1731	23	101450H	101450, CO A 1/7 SQD (+) CMBT PTL (BT 651046) DISCOVERED ONE 155MM DUD. DESTR BY ENGR.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1734	24	101610H	101610, CO B 1/7 SQD (+) CMBT PTL (BS 653956) APPREH TWO VN FEMALES, AGE 30, HAD ID, BLK PJ'S, COLLIE HAT. KIT CARSON INDICATED ONE OF THEM WAS VC. SQD LEADER. TWO DET FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1955	25	101700H	101700, CO M 3/5 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 481920) RECD TEN RDS SA FM EIGHT ENEMY FLEEING FM HAMLET (BS 479920). RETD 50 RDS SA. PURSUED ENEMY, LOST CONTACT IN HVY BRUSH. SEARCHED HAMLET AND FOUND TWO ENEMY WITH WPNS HIDING IN HOUSE. TWO DETAINEES ONE CHINESE RIFLE, ONE SHOT GUN, ONE CART BELT, ONE CHICOM GRN, ONE PACK WITH MED GEAR, DOCUMENTS, SOCKS FILLED WITH RICE. FWD ITT. NE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2010	26	101210H	101210, CO B 1/5 SQD SEC PTL (BT 303143). ASSULTED ENEMY PSN. ONE ENEMY IN KHAKI FLED NW WITH WPN. PURSUED BUT LOST IN HVY BRUSH. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOUR VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2035	27	101840H	101840, CO D 1/7 FT CMBT PTL (BS 638991) RECD TEN RDS SA FM EST TWO ENEMY VIC (BS 644994) 500M TO NE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO E. RETD TEN RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
100001H MAR 67
TO
102400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2117	28	101730H	101730, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 8323-61) ENCOUNTERED FIVE ENEMY, BLK PJ'S, WPN, GRENS, COMING OUT OF BUNKER 30M TO N. FIRED 27 RDS SA. FIVE VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE CARBINE, FWD BN S-2. GRENS DESTROYED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2130	29	101840H	101840, CO A PLAT (-) CMBT PTL (BT 653046) RECD 50 RDS SA FM EST SIX VC WITH BAR AND CARBINES 700M TO SE VIC (BT 658044). VC BROKE CONTACT TO S. RETD 100 RDS SA, TWO RDS 3.5. CALLED FOR THREE RDS 105MM HE. FT SEARCHED FOR 45 MIN FINDING NINE EXPENDED 30 CAL RDS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2238	30	101700H	101700, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 313145) APPREH FOUR VC FEMALES. NO ID VIC (BT 313145). QUESTIONED BY KIT CARSON, BELIEVES VNS TO BE VC LOOK OUTS AND SUPPLY CARRIERS. FOUR DET FWD ITT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2240	31	101945H	101945, HQ BTRY 4/11 PER PSN (BT 439102) OP AT PER PSN OBS MAN CRAWLING THROUGH WINDOW OF HUT 50M WWAY, (BT 440104) PTL DISPATCHED, APPREH ONE VN MALE AGE 60. FWD LY TIN 11 MARCH.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2245	32	102035h	102035, CO K 3/5 PLAT DET PSN (BT 522021) RECD TWO RDS SA FM VIC (BT 526024). RETD 20 RDS SA, TWO RDS SA FM VIC (BT 526024). RETD 20 RDS SA, TWO RDS 60MM ILLUM. OBS TWO VN RUNNING E. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2040	33	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP ENTRY 101425) 101635, 34 MAN REACTION FORCE CO L 3/5 HELI-LIFTED TO VIC (BS 524988) TO COMMENCE SWEEP ARTY MSN FIRED VIC (BS 521988). UNIT TO REMAIN IN PSN VIC (BS 510990) OVERNIGHT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	34	101447Z	EST AIR CAV DIV	
*****CLOSED - 102400H - *****				

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

110001H MAR 67

TO

112400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0350	1	102210H	102210, CO M 3/5 PER PSN (BS-476937) RECD THREE INCOMING GREENS, AND 10 RDS SA. RETD APPROX 12 RDS SA, RESULTS UNKNOWN. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0230	2	110032H	110032, CAC L-1 PER PSN (BS 57-6933) GREEN EXPLODED IN PROTECTIVE WIRE. PF LINE FIRED APPROX 100 RDS SA. MARINES COULD NOT OBS MOVEMENT OR HEAR ENEMY. SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. 1ST AUR CAV DIV FWD	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0730	3	101447Z		
	4	(FOLLOW-UP TO SPOT RPT 101630H)	ADD FOUR USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0630	5	(FOLLOW-UP TO SPOT RPT 102210H)	ADD ONE USMC KIA. SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF THE ENEMY.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	6	110040Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 12 MAR 67	
0830	7	110715H	CO E 2/7 SQD COMBAT (BS 846386) RECD THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FM (BS 846376). RETD TEN RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA, NO EVID OF VC. ONE USMC WIA EVAC.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1130	8	110900H	CO M 3/7 (BS 835364) IN CONJUNCTION WITH AO CONTROLLED FIRE WING STRIKE ON FORTIFIED AREA RESULTING IN EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO FORTIFIED PSNS AND NINE VC KIA (PROB) OBS BY AO. AIR CRAFT RECD SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE.	J, M, RS, G-2, G-3
1130	9	110900 H	CO F 2/7 (BS 846375) SWEEPING SOUTH RECD 15 RDS AND ONE GREEN FM CONCEALED TRENCH LINE. RETD 15 RDS SA AND ASSAULTED THROUGH VC PSNS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, M, RS, G-2, G-3
1015	10	110900H	CO H 2/7 SQD PTL (BS 543923) OBS ONE VCS RUNNING THROUGH BRUSH. WHEN HE OBS PTL TRIED TO HIDE. PT DISPATCHED AND APPRHD. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.	J, M, RS, G-2, G-3
0940	11	110845H	CO L 3/7 SQD CMBT (BS 824386) RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM ONE VC (BS-826386). RETD 20 RDS SA AND ASSAULTED PSN. APPRHD ONE VC WITH M-1 RIFLE. VC WAS WOUNDED.	J, M, RS, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

110001H MAR 67

TO

112400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0920	12	102230H	ONE PW (VC) AND WPN FWD IIT. CA G-I (1/50P) (BT 324182) AN EXPLOSION WAS HEARD EST 50M WEST OF DEFENSIVE PER. SEARCHED AREA AT 110700. FOUND ONE HOMEMADE GREN. ONE GREEN PONCHO & ONE CAMOFLAGED SCARF & A LARGE POOL OF BLOOD. GREN. & GREEN PONCHO CAMOFLAGED SCARF WAS FWD TO BN S-2. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	J, MRS, G-2, G-3
1145	13	110850H	CO M 3/5 SQD (+) CMBT (SPARROW HAWK) (BS 476937) RECD TWO RDS SA FM UNOBS VC RANGE APPROX 50M PURSUED VC BUT, VC BROKE CONTACT. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, M, RS, G-2, G-3
0920	14	110914H	30 MAN SPARROWHAWK WITH CO CMDR FR CO M 3/5 LANDED (BS 434954) AS A RESULT OF OBS STREAMING FM CONTACT OF SQD (REIN) CO M 3/5. THEY WILL SWEEP N TO LINK UP WITH THE LONG RQ. PTL FM CO M 3/5.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230	15	111145H	CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 660362) POINT MAN DETONATED POSSIBLE 81MM OR 105MM RD RIGGED AS AN MINE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1245	16	110705H	CO B 1/5 SQD CMBT (BT 348167) RECD 30 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE FM (BT 355170) NE EST 500 METERS, FM EST TWO VC. RETD 50 SA, TWO 3.5 WP RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC.	J, MRS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200	17	110348Z	FRAG ORDER 17-67	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2
	18	111115H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 638023) OBS FOUR MALE VC IN VIC (BS 638019) IN BLK PJ'S W/ WPNS. PTL FIRED 30 RDS SA. VC RETD 15 RDS 30 CAL. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA ONE VC KIA (CONF) HAD NO ID CARD.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1351	19	110542Z	SOUTHERN QUANG NGAI CLDG CAMP	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	20	111300H	CO K 3/7 SQD CMBT OBS FOUR VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL VIC (BS 855369). PTL FIRED 150 RDS SA. TEN RDS M-79. SEARCH FOUND ONE VC KIA (CONF) AND INDICATIONS OF ONE VC KIA (PROB). ALSO FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN. DESTR IN PLACE.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1145	21	111100H	CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 653976)	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURN

UNIT OR SECTION
 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
 PLACE
 CHU LAI, RVN
 FROM
 110001H MAR 67
 TO
 112400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 21		LOCATED CAVE VIC (BS 653976) 33X15 FT LONG. SIGNS INDICATED RECENT USE. SEARCH OF CAVE RE- VEALD NO ENEMY OR EQUIP. ENG DESTROY CAVE.	
1145	22	111150H	CO B 1/7 SQD (+) CMBT PTL (BS 695944) RECD 15 RDS SA FM TWO VC VIC (BS 695940) 350M AWAY. VC BROKE CONTACT FEELS. RETD FIVE RDS SA. FT SEARCHED AREA 45 MIN FINDING NO EVID- ENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
	23	110815Z	FIRST MARDIV EMBARKATION SECTION	
	24	110857Z	ANNEX G TO REF A PROVIDES RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.	
1646	25	111450H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 662- 027) RECD 30 RDS SA FM EST ONE ENEMY VIC (BT 665030). RETD 50 RDS FOUR RDS 106MM. VC BROKE CONTACT. PURSUED AND SEARCH OF THE REVEALED NO ENEMY AREA	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1648	26	111430H	CO H 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 536- 920) RECD 20 RDS SA FM EST FOUR VC VIC (BS 5333923) 500M AWAY. VC BROKE CONTACT TO N. RETD 20 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AREA AFTER MED-EVAC. ONE USMC WIA (NON-EVAC), ONE USN WIA (EVAC).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1649	27	111350H	CO G 2/7 SQD BLKG FORCE (BS 541930) RECD 30 RDS SA FM ONE VC. VIC (BS 534925) 500M AWAY. BLK PJ'S W/CARBINE. VC FLED S. RETD 100 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA IN PROGRESS.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1650	28	111415H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 658- 047) APPEND TWO VCS VIC (BT- 658047) ATTEMPTING TO ABAND PTL BY PUTTING OUT TO SEA IN BOAT. SEARCH OF BOAT REVEALED TWO 8" RD POWDER CANNISTERS. ONE VCS HAD NO ID. AGE 50. OTHER VCS HAD ID AGE 45. TWO DETAINEES FWD 1ST IFT.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1653	29	111330H	CO A 1/7 SQD (+) CMBT PTL (BT OBS TWO ENEMY. ONE W/FPN. BLK	J.MRS.DIV,G-2,G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
110001H MAR 67

TO
112400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	NO.	GROUP		
	CONT 29		PJ'S. GREEN PHOCHO'S VIC (BT-643058) 200 300M AWAY. FIRED	
			20 RDS SA. VC FLED W. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD TRAIL	
			ONE VC WIA (PROB).	
1755	30	111315H	CAC I-1 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 348 163) RECD 14 RDS SA FM UNK NR	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
			VC. VIC (BT 343158) 500M TO SE. SEARCH OF AREA IN PROGRESS.	
			ADDNL INFO TO FOLLOW.	
1757	31	FOLLOW UP	(110850, CO M 3/5) SQD CMBT PTL (BS 576937) FIRED IN DIR OF EN	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
			FIRE & PURSUED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED LARGE POOL OF BLOOD	
			& DRAG MARKS. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	
1900	32	111630H	CO B 1/7 PLAT (+) S&D (BS 704 937) LOC CAVE SYSTEM VIC (BS 704937) W/NUMEROUS ENTRANCES	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
			& TWO LEVELS WHICH EXTENDED IN EXCESS FO 250M. DEMO TO BE BROUGHT IN BY HELO 12 MAR. BOKIS	
			HAVE GRANTED PERMISSION FOR 1/7 TO REMAIN IN AREA. UNTIL 130600.	
			AMB TO BE ESTBL IN AREA DURING NIGHT. CAVE TO BE DESTR 12 MAR.	
			SEARCH REVEALED TWO PACKS, FWD BN S-2. SEARCH TO CONT.	
1915	33	FOLLOW UP	(110900 CO F 2/7) S&D CUM CAS USMC: FOUR WIA (THREE EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
2020	34	FOLLOW UP	(111145, CO K 3/7) SQD CMBT PTL CUM CAS TO READ: USMC: TWO WIA (ONE EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
2100	35	111600H	CO D 1ST RECON BN 3D PLAT (BS 733380) DETECTED MOVEMENT TO NW & SE OF PSN. RECD TWO GREEN	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
			FM SE. RETD 20 RDS SA, FOUR CS GREENS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.	
			111700, EXTRACTION COMPLETED.	
2100	36	112020H	BTRY H 3/11 PER PSN (BS 568957) OP OBS ONE PERSON ON DEF WIRE.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
			FIRED TEN RDS SA. ONE RD 81MM ILLUM. PERSON FLED. WILL SEARCH	
			120645. AMPLIFYING REPT TO FOLLOW.	
	37	111420Z	SURVAIL ASST CHU LAI TAOR.	
2250	38	112130H	BTRY H 3/11 PER PSN (BS 568957) RECD THREE RDS SA FM NE APPROX	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
			300M VIC (BS 591957). FIRED ONE RD 81MM ILLUM. OBS NO MOVEMENT.	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)PLACE
CHU LAI, RVNFROM
110001H MAR 67TO
112400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2300	39 XXXXX	112145H	CO I 3/5 FT SEC PTL (BT 430110) M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 RECD FOUR RDS SA FM VIC (BT 427109) RETD EIGHT RDS SA. SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
2310	40	111700H	CO M (-) 3/5 S&D (BS 484954) M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 APPROACHED BY 25 VILL FM AN KHUONG (1) VIC (BS 475936) WHO REQ TO BE RELOC. ARRANGEMENTS WERE MADE WITH 7TH MAR & BINH SON HQ. REFUGEES TO BE EVAC TO BINH SON BY HCPT 121500H.	
2315	41	112200H	CO B 1/5 PLAT PER PSN (BT 348168) RECD 25 RDS SA FM UNK NR VC VIC (BT 352166) 400M AWAY FM SE. FIVE TRACERS WERE OBS. RETD 30 RDS SA, FIVE RDS M-79. WILL SEARCH AREA 120645.	

2400*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAT

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
120001H MAR 67
TO
122400H MAR 67
ACTION TAKEN

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	1	110140Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 13MAR67	
	2	120205Z	LN OFFICER TO 1ST AIR CAV DIV FWD.	
	3	120135Z	FRAG ORDER 18067	
1120	4	120955H	CO I 3/5 LVT PTL ENCOUNTERED ONE FISHING VESSEL (BT 432118) WITH FOUR VN MALES AGES 30 TO 40. ALL HAD ID CARDS. SEARCH OF VESSEL REVEALED SIX CASES OF C-RATIONS. DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2.	J.M.RS,G-2,G-3
1030	5	120850H	CO M 3/5 S&D (BT 475938) RECD ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBS VC PNS. ONE PF WIA (NON-EVAC).	J.M.RS,G-2,G-3
0958	6	120730H	CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 507916) OBS THREE VC ON TRAIL ASSEMBLING AP MINE IN VIC (BS 510908). ALSO OBS TWO VCS RUNNING INTO HOUSE VIC (BS 511905) WEARING BLK P.I.'S CARRYING TWO RIFLES & ONE SATCHEL. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 29 RDS 105MM. HE. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. ONE VC KIA. 4 VC KIA (PROB). SEARCH TO CONT.	J.M.RS,G-2,G-3
1035	7	120930H	CO B 1/5, SQD SEC PTL (BT 352146) ENCOUNTERED FOUR VC ON TRAIL. FIRED APPROX 20 RDS SA AND PURSUED. SEARCH REVEALED TWO VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE CARBINE. SEVERAL GRENS. FWD TO BN S-2	J.M.RS,G-2,G-3
1030	8	120815H	CO M 3/5 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 475938) TRIPPED PRESSURE TYPE DEPOSITED AP MINE (BS 478943) NO CASUALTIES. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 20 HOMEMADE SHOT GUN SHELLS, FIVE M-14 RDS. FOUR CHICOM GREN, TWO 81MM PROJECTILES, ONE WP GREN, SEVERAL PARTS OF HANDGRENS, MATERIALS FOR BANGALORE TOPOTOS, ONE PR US KHAKI TROUSERS, VN KHAKI SHIRT. ALL ITEMS FWD TO BN S-2.	J.M.RS,G-2,G-3
1400	9	120632	LESSONS LEARNED	
	10	(FOLLOW-UP TO ENTRY 111415H, CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL) TWO VNS APPREH WITH TWO 8" RD CANNISTERS WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV. CANNISTERS WERE FOUND TO HAVE FLOATED IN FM SEA.	J.M.RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1400	11	121100H	CO B 1/7 FT SEC PTL (BS 703937) RECD 20 RDS SA, TWO GRENS FM HEAVY BRUSH VIC (BS 703835) RETD 50 RDS SA	J.M.RS,DIV,G-2,G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C/NAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE X-RAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

120001H MAR 67

TO

122400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 11		SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1325	12		(FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY 12030H) CO B 1/5 SQD SEC PTL J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3 (BT 352146): IN ADDITION TO CARBINE. ALSO CAPTURED ONE M-26 GREN, THREE CHICOM GRENS, TWO AMMO POUCHES, TWO CART BELTS, ONE PACK, ALL FWD BN S-2.	
1355	13	121040H	CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 525940) J.M.RS.DIV,G-2, APPEND TWO VCS. TWO DETAINEES FWD 9 TO IIT.	G-3
1350	14	121150H	CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 703935) J.M.RS.DIV,G-2, USMC SNIPER OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS 1000M TO SE VIC (BS 710930) FIRED TWO RDS SA. BOS ONE VC FALL AND DRAGGED AWAY BY REMAINING TWO VC. ONE VC WIA.	G-3
1320	15	121320H	CO L 3/5 FT RECON PTL (BT 452095) J.M.RS.DIV,G-2, REGD APPROX FIVE RDS SA. ONE DUD M-26 GREN. FM ONE VC WEARING WHITE TROUSERS, BLK SHIRT. VIC (BT 454096). VC THEN FIRED. FIRED ONE WARNING RD. VC CAME TO FLEE. FIRED ONE RD SA. ONE VC KIA. SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	G-3
1410	16	121300H	CO B 1/7 PLAT S&D (BS 204937) J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3 IN REFERENCE TO CAVE COMPLEX FOUND 111630H: CAVE EXTENDS FM (BS 704937), 30M TO W 25M TO S - 25M TO SW, EXITING IN A VILLAGE HOUSE. CAVE DIMENSIONS VARY FM 3' - 4' IN WIDTH, 4' - 5' IN HEIGHT. SEARCH HAS REVEALED NUMEROUS METAL PLATES 2' IN DIAMETER, REINFORCING CAVE. ALSO FOUND THREE PRESSURE TYPE BOBBY TRAPS. TO BE DESTROYED. A SECOND BRANCH NOT SEARCHED YET EXTENDS TO S.	
1452	17	121430H	CO M 3/5 S&D (BS 475938) THREE VN MALES AGES 30 YOL INFO ON VC ACTIVITY IN AREA. THREE DETAINEES FWD TO 9TH IIT.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1400	18	121045H	CO H 2/7 CMBT BASE (BS 574922) J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3 TWO VN WITH SARAPNEL WOUNDS CAME TO CMBT BASE FOR AID. ONE BOY, AGE 14 WITH FACE, CHEST, AND HAND	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JCNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

120001H MAR 67

TO

122400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONF 18		WOUNDS. ONE WOMAN, AGE 25, WITH FACE AND HAND WOUNDS. BOTH ARE FM THAN PHUOC VIC (BS 555908). CAUSE OF WOUNDS UNKNOWN. VNS WOUNDER GIVED 1ST AID AND EVAC TO BINH SON.	
1903	19	FOLLOW UP	(121300) CAVE APPROX 600M LONG W/THREE LEVELS & THREE SLEEPING ROOMS (10'x10'x5'). ADD ENGRS & DEMO FLOWN IN 12 MAR 67. THE METAL PLATES REPORT WERE DETERMINED TO BE COVERS FOR SUMP HOLES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1910	20	121630H	CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 516903) OBS ONE VN MALE. BLK PJ'S MOVING E ON TRAIL 50M AWAY. CHALL IN VN. VN RAN, FT PURSUED & FIRED TWO WARNING SHOTS. VN CONT TO FLEE. FIRED ONE RD KILLING VN. HAD NO ID. TEN RDS CARBINE AMMO ON PERSON. ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	21	121405Z	SWIFT BOAT SPT.	
2048	22	121300H	3/5 (BS 475957) EVAC 75 CIV BY HELO TO BINH SON DIST HQS (BS 597926). EVAC COMPLETED 1705.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2214	23	121945H	CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 696956) OBS FOUR EN LEAVE VILL BLK PJ'S GREEN & KHAKI UNIFORMS. ONE W/KHAKI HAD WPN. EN OBS PTL & RAN INTO HVY BRUSH. FIRED FIVE RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2230	24	122215H	H&S 2/7 FT AMB (BS 552959) RECD 12 RDS SA FIRE FM APPROX 100M TO E. FM UNK NR EN. FT RETD 15 RDS SA & MOVED AMB SITE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 130645.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****			*****

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOHN

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
130001H MAR 67
TO
132400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0030	1	122310H	CAC I-6 PER PSN (BT 325179) RECD TWO INCOMING GRENS. M-26. ONE DUD FM UNK NR EN. FIRED FOUR 81MM RDS ILLUM. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0300	2	130155H	CAC I-6 PER PSN (BT 323181) RECD ONE GRN (BT 323181) SUSP GRN COMING FM VIC (BT 322181). CAC I-6 FIRED SIX M-79 RDS. SEARCH OF AREA 130700.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1617	3	121130H	(LATE ENTRY) CO M 3/7 PER PSN (BS 819388) IMPROVING OLD ARVN PSN DETONATED WHAT APPEARED TO BE M-16 MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN LEFT BY ARVNS PREVIOUSLY OCCUPYING PSN. SEVEN USMC WIA (NON EVAC). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO FURTHER MINES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0545	4	130430H	CAC I-6 PER PSN (BT 323181) SAW WHAT APPEARED TO BE ONE PERSON IN RIVER GOING E TO W. PF'S FIRED 100 RDS STUNK RESULTS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 0645.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0735	5	122330Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 14 MAR 67	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	6	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REPORT 130430 CAC I-6)	FIVE MAN PTL CHECKED AREA ALONG RIVER WHERE INDICENTS OCCURED WITH NEG RESULTS.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0740	7	130600H	CO F 2/7 AMB PTL (BS 847380) AMB PTL MOVING INTO PSN DETONATED TRIP TYPE MINE - APPARENTLY CHI- CON GRN. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0935	8	130810H	CO C 1/5 S&D S&D (BT 328115) RECD 50 RDS SA FM EST 5 UNOBS VC IN VIC (BT 329112) PTL RECD 200 RDS SA & FIVE RDS M-79. SEARCH IN PROCESS. THREE USMC WIA. (EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1035	9	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT 130810H - C 1/5)	CHANGE CAS TO READ ONE USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA. (EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1050	10	130930H	CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 644- Q24) WAS LED BY VNS TO VN FEMALE AGE 60 WITH SCRAPNEL WOUNDS IN CHEST. WOUNDS WERE FOUND TO BE	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURN

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
130001H MAR 67
TO
132400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 10		A RESULT OF VC AP MINE. LOCATION UNK. VN WIA GIVEN 1ST AID AND EVAC.	
1050	X 11	130730H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 668014) OBS EIGHT VC WITH TWO WPNS (SEVEN VC WEARING BLK PJ'S. ONE IN KHAKI UNIFORM) (BT - 668011). VC SPLIT INTO TWO GROUP OF FOUR. ONE GROUP WAS LOST IN FOG. PTL PURSUED OTHER GROUP. FIRED 30 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO VC KIA. ALSO TWO DETAINEES WIA (EVAC TO 1ST MED).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1201	12	131130H	CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 788366) DETONATED CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. AREA SEARCHED FINDING NO MORE AP MINES. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1210	13	131050H	CO M (-) 3/5 SQD RECON PTL (BS 490933) DETONATED POSS PRESSURE TYPE AP MINE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1215	14	131020H	CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 665989) DISCOVERED ONE DUD 105MM RD. WAS NOT BBTRAPPED. ENGRS DESTR IN PLACE.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1320	15	131130H	CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT (BS 678958) APPREH ONE VCS, AGE 40, WEARING BLK PJ'S, NO ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD TTT.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1350	16	131230H	CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 786373) FOUND TWO M-26 GRENS RIGGED AS PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINES. DESTR IN PLACE.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1347	17	131310H	CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 786373) OBS FIVE VCS. BLK PJ'S WPNS MOVING IN TREELINE 1800M SW. CALLED ARTY MSN. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBS ANY ENEMY CAS.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1522	18	130716Z	REACTION PLANS FOR BK PROTECTION	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	19	131500H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 849391) NGW SPOTTER TM OBS THREE VC DIGGING TRENCH APPROX 2,000M TO SW. CALLED FOR 35 RDS 5" RKTS. OBS THREE VC KIA (PROB).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1613	20	131545H	CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 789378) FOUND TUNNEL (350' X 4' X 4') WITH FOUR CAVERNS (4' X 5' X 12')	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOINT

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE T-RAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

130001H MAR 67

TO

132400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 20		DESTR SAME.	
1633	21	131345	GO B 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 687956). USMC TRIPPED HOMEMADE AP MINE. RECD 300 RDS AW & SA FM UNK NR VC VIC (BS 680947). RETD 450 RDS SA, SIX RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. DURING FIRE FIGHT (SPOT REPT 131130) VCS LOOSEND BOMBS & ESCAPED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THREE MORE HOMEMADE AP MINES. FOUND NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. AP MINES DESTR IN PLACE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1719	22	131130H	GO C 1/5 (BT 321113) S&D OBS ONE ENEMY IN GREEN CLOTHING VIC (BT 322112) WITH WPN. ENEMY OBS USMC & FLED. FIRED 100 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. CAPTD ONE PACK. ASSTD BANDAGES, EXTRA CLOTHING, BAG OF RICE, FWD BN S-2. COULD NOT FIND WPN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1735	23	131410H	GO C 1/7 FT SEC PTL (BS 568997) DISCOVERED SUSP RKT & MORT SITE. TWO POSS RKT SITES & ONE MORT PSN. PSN PREPARED WITH SLANTS & HOLES IN GROUND. SITES POINTED TOWARD CHU LAI AIR STRIP. PTL MADE SKETCHES OF SITE. AMBS PLANNED IN AREA 13 MAR. SKETCH FWD TO G-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2103	24	131825H	GO H 2/7 SQD (+) SEC PTL (BS 552912). RECD 25 RDS SA FM TWO VC VIC (BS 551912) 100M AWAY. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED W. RETD 120 RDS SA, TWO RDS 106MM. AS PTL SEARCHED AREA RECD FIVE RDS SA FM N. ALSO FOUND CAVE FIVE FT LONG WITH EVID OF FRESH DIGGINGS. NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. ENGRS TO DESTR CAVE 14 MAR 67.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2130	25	131800H	3/7 GO K 3/7 (BS 767384). CO M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 3/7 (BS 878564) REPORTED CIV MOVING W TO E ON TRAIL FM OPER OBJ AREA. PEOPLE WERE OBS TO BE CARRYING PERSONAL BELONGINGS. PRELIMINARY QUEST OF THE 384 PEOPLE INDICATED CIV WERE SEEKING REFUGEE IN DIST HQ AREA. INTELL INFO ON ENEMY ROUTES OF EGRESS GATHERED	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

ROM

130001H MAR 67

TO

132400H MAR 67

ACTION TAKEN

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

JOINT

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

140001H MAR 67

TO

142400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
2245	1	131845H	(LATE ENTRY) CO M 3/7 SQD AMB M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 OBS SIX EN, TWO W/ WPNS, ACROSS RIVER (BS 815400). SQD FIRED 300 RDS SA, THREE RDS M-79. TWO VC HIT & ONE SEEN CRAWLING AWAY. PTL COULD NOT THOROUGHLY SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER. AMB RELOCATED TO COVER AREA OF CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA 140730. TWO VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (PROB).	
0200	2	131225H	CO H 2/7 CAC SQD CMBT (BS 578939) M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 IN HAMLET WAS APPROACHED BY VN MALE WHO THOUGHT CAC PTL WAS VC. PTL TOLD HIM THEY WERE VC & THEY FOLLOWED HIM TO HUT WHERE THEY MET TWO MORE VCS. PTL APPREH THREE VCS. HAVE THEM UNDER GUARD & WILL FWD TO HQB AT BINH SON AT 140630.	
0615	3	140230H	CAC L-3 SQD SEC (BS 664978) J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 SQD VILLAGE SEC, PAUOC HOA (1) (BS 664978) RECD APPROX 70 RDS AND 15 EXPL CHARGES. PF'S AND RD PERSONNEL ENGAGED ENEMY WITH 300 RDS SA AND FIVE GRENS. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED INTO HEAVY BRUSH. PF'S SEARCHING AREA CAPTURED. ONE ONE TSMG, TWO MAGAZINES, TWO M-26 GRENS, TWO HOME MADE GRENS, TWO BANGALOR TORPEDOES, ONE BATTLE DRESSING AND ONE WHISTLE. TWO PF KIA, THREE RD WIA (EVAC), TWO VC KIA (CONF) THREE VC KIA (PROB).	
0930	4	(FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT 130230H CAC L-3)	CHANGE CAS TO READ ONE PF KIA, KIA, ONE VN CIVILIAN KIA, BY VC FIRE.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0920	5	140730H	CO C 1/5 SQD PTL (BT 328109) J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 MOVING TO BLKG PSN RECD 20 RDS AW FIRE FM TWO VC AT 100M. RETD 100RDS SA AND 15 RDS M-79. SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	
1030	6	140830H	CO C 1/5 COMPANY S&D (BT 330109) J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 RECD 200 RDS SA FM UNOBS VC EST 400M. RETD 300 RDS SA, 20 M-79, NINE 60 MOTAR RDS AND TWO RDS 3/5 WP. HULE FIRED	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

140001H MAR 67

TO

142400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 6		SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND AN AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AFTER AIR STRIKE.	
1030	7	141015H	CO B 1/5 SQD S&D (BT 328118) FOUND ONE AP MINE, (CHICOM), TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO GREN & ACROSS TRAIL. ENR DESTROY AP MINE IN PLACE.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1130	8	140313Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 15MAR67	
	9	141000H	CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 525903) RECD EST 30 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM EST FOUR VC FM EST 350M W (BS 522901). RETD ONE LAW. SEARCH OF AREA IN PROCESS.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1130	10	141010H	CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 555091) RECD EST 30 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM EST THREE VC AT EST 350M VIC (BS 555909). RETD 75 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE VC KIA, NO WPNS.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1245	11	141245H	(FOLLOW UP TO TRAWLER INCIDENT 141155H) BALD EAGLE ON 15 MIN STAND BY. 141245. HCPTS ENROUTE TO LAUNCH CO D 1/7.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1340	12	(FOLLOW UP TO 140830H)	CO C 1/5 SEARCH OF AREA AFTER AIR STRIKE REVEALED THREE CAVES DESTROY FM AIR STRIKE. FOUND ONE PAIR OF BLOOD STAINED P.J.'S WITH BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO CAVE. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1355	13	141040H	CO D 1/5 SQD CMBT (BT 346086) RECD TEN RDS AW FM VIC (BT 348086) VC UNOBS DUE TO UNDERBRUSH. RETD 50 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO VC CAS.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1311	14	141200H	CO M 3/7 (BS 789385) FOUND THREE BUNKERS (7' X 6' X 4'), REIN WITH RAILROAD TIES. EACH HAD THREE APERTURES. BUNKERS DESTROY BY DEMO.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1315	15	141230H	CO M 3/7 (BS 789385) FOUND ONE BUNKER (8' X 10' X 5') REIN BY RAILROAD TIES. DESTROY BY DEMO.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1425	16	141310H	CO C 1/5 SQD SEC BLKG PSN (BT 321103) SCOUT SNIPER OBS ONE VC WITH WPN. BLK P.J.'S MOVING E.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

140001H MAR 67

TO

142400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 16		ALONG TREELINE 600M TO E VIC (BT 322108). FIRED ONE RD SA. OBS VC FALL. FT SEARCHED FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	
1635	17	141550H	CO D 1/7 (BALD EAGLE) (BS 745903) SEARCH OF BEACH REVEALED 50 RIFLES. PRESUMED TO BE K-44's SCATTERED ALONG BEACH. WPNS WERE NOT IN CRATES. ALSO FOUND FOUR AW WPNS (TYPE UNK). TWO BOXES AMMO. EIGHT MAN BOAT WITH AMMO POUCHES AND CART BELTS ABOARD. DESTROYER AND TWO SWIFT BOATS ON STATION. ALSO ONE USN SALVAGES SHIP.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
	18	140846Z	CG TF XRAY 110348Z MAR 67	
1307	19	140745H	FRAG ORDER 17 - 67 (PASEP) CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 788 388) MARINE SHOT IN FOOT WITH CAL 45 PISTOL RESULTING AS A ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE DRAWING PISTOL. ONE USMC (NBCA EVAC) INVESTIGATION IN PROCESS.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1500	20	141414H	CO H 2/7 CMBT BASE (BS 574922) VN FEMALES, AGE 30, WITH BULLET WOUND INX LEG WAS BROUGHT TO CMBT BASE BY THREE OTHER VN FEMALES. INTERROGATION REVEALED VN WAS WOUNDED DURING FIREFIGHT (SEE ENTRY 141010H VIC (BS 555091) VN WIA ADMIN 1ST AID AND EVAC TO BINH SON BY VEHICLE.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1644	21	141500H	CO A 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 577890) OBS TWO VC. BLK PJ'S, WHITE HAT, W/WPN, CART BELTS TO W 40M AWAY. VC OBS PTL THROW ONE FRAG GRN AND FLEDE. RETD THREE RDS SA KILLING ONE VC. OTHER ESCAPED TO E. CAPTURED ONE RUSSIAN CARBINE MODEL 1944 SER NR # D-2178, ONE CART BELT. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC) ONE VC KIA.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
	22	140925Z	BALD EAGLE EMPLOYMENT	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)PLACE
CHU LAI, RVNFROM
140001H MAR 67TO
142400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OR OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN
1710	23	141530H	CO A 1/7 SQD BLKG PSN (BT 647 M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 008) RECD 200 RDS SA FM EST SEVEN ENEMY VIC (BT 650004, 644004). ENEMY UNOBS DUE TO HVY BRUSH. RETD 150 RDS SA, THREE RDS 3.5 RKT. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1725	24	141345H	CO I 3/5 SQD (+) SEC PTL (BT 432089) RECD ONE RD SA FM VIC (BT 433086). SQD SENT TO SEARCH AREA FOUND NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
1815	25	FOLLOW UP	(141500). CO H 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 141500) M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 CUM GEAR CAPTD: CART BELT, TWO EMPTY CARB MAGS, ONE GAS MASK (NVA TYPE), ONE US TYPE CANTEEN WITH COVER, ONE PLASTIC RIFLE COVER AND ONE HAMMOCK.	
1825	26	141630H	H&S CO 1/7 PER PSN (BS 630992) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM UNOBS EN VIC (BS 625990). RETD TEN RDS SA. EN BROKE CONTACT. FT SEARCHED AREA 30 MIN FOUND NO EVID OF EN CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1828	27	141640H	CO B 1/7 SQD (BT 663007) DISCD SMALL CACHE CONTAINING ONE M-14 MAG, 166 RDS 7.62 AMMO. FOUND IN FAMILY SHELTER. EQUIP FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1850	28	141550H	CO D 1/7 (BALD EAGLE) (BS 732 899). MARINE INJURED BY PIECE OF METAL BLOWN OFF GROUND BY HCPTR. ONE USMC MHC (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1910	29	141223H	CO D 1/5 SQD (BT 345087) OBS ONE EN UTIL RUNNING N VIC (BT 345083) FM USMC CARRYING WPN. FIRED 20 RDS SA. OBS EN HIT. PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT IN HVY BRUSH. SEARCH REVEALED DOC, EN FELL. ONE VC WIA. ONE PROPAGANDA NOTEBOOK & NAT LIBERATION FRONT, FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2218	30	142000H	CO G 2/7 FT AMB PTL (BS 525959) WHILE SITTING IN AMB SITE HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH 100M NW VIC (BS 526959). OBS ONE FIGURE, UNABLE TO TELL IF ARMED. FIRED 40 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA 15 MIN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURN

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)PLACE
CHU LAI, RVNFROM
140001H MAR 67TO
142400H MAR 67

TIME	SIGNAL	DATE TIME	INDEXED, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN
		GROUP		
		(CONT)	FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
			WILL RECHECK AREA 150700. AMB	
			RELOCATED.	
2224	31	141913H	CO D 1/5 NIGHT DEF PSN (BT 320 M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
			106) RECD 20 RDS SA, TWO RDS M-79	
			FM UNK NR EN VIC (BT 320098) 250M	
			AWAY TO W. EN BROKE CONTACT UNK	
			DIR. FT SEARCHED AREA WITH NO	
			EVID OF ENEMY.	
2105	32	141800H	CO M 3/7 SEC MSN (BS 779384)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			RECD HVY SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR	VE
			ENEMY FM VIC (BS 878379). RTD	
			100 RDS SA. 20 RDS M-79. CALLED	
			AIRSTRIKE. EXCEL COVERAGE. FIVE	
			USMC WIA (TWO EVAC). ONE VC KIA	
			(PROB) KBA UNK.	
2005	33	141815H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 849319) OBS ONE M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
			EN RUNNING FM PREVIOUSLY DESTR	
			BUNKER VIC (BS 837387). FIRED	
			50 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	
	34	141235Z	WARNING ORDER CONCERNING TF XRAY	
			PLANS TO PROVIDE PROTECTION TO	
			RD INSTALLATIONS.	
	35	141240Z	WPN RECOVERY VIC SUNKEN TRAWLER.	
	36	141308Z	FTU 115.1.2 140249Z MAR 67	
			(TRAWLER INCIDENT).	
	37	141442Z	MG REQ MAR DIV	
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****			

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)PLACE
CHU LAI, RVNFROM
150001H MAR 67TO
152400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0230	1	150130H	CAC I-6 DEF PSN (BT 324218) FOUR GRENS FM UNK NR ENEMY. SWEEP ALONG INNER PER WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.	RECD M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0500	2	142330H	CAC L-4 SQD AMB (BT 623013) RECD APPROX 150 RDS SA & TWO RIFLE GRENS FM EST FIVE ENEMY. PF'S RETD 300 RDS SA, ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. AMB RELOC & WILL SEARCH AREA AT 150630.	SQD M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0505	3	150205H	CO D 1/7 (BALD EAGLE) LP (BS 732898) LP RECD ONE GREN FM EST ONE ENEMY. LP RETD THREE M-26 GRENS. SEARCH OF AREA 150700. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0907	4	150230H	CO M 3/7 (BS 814380) MAN TRIPPED AP MINE. ONE USN WIA (NON EVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0910	5	150910H	CO 1/7 (BS 845903) FURTHER COMBAT OF WPNS NOW STANDS AT 1100 CHICOM CARBINES. ONE 57MM RR. ONE 12.7 MG.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0830	6	150830H	CO G 2/7 FT AMB RETD TO COMBAT BASE, OBS TWO VN MALE & EIGHT FEMALES IN VIC (BS 541938). CHECKED ID CARDS & APPREH ONE VN MALE WITHOUT ID CARD, AGE 45. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1115	7	151000H	CO D 1/7 SQD COMBAT PTL (BS 643974) RECD 30 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 635979). FOUR USMC WIA (WIAO). CO REACTION SQD SENT TO REIN. CALLED AIRSTRIKE. FIXED WING RETD SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA IN PROGRESS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1130	8	150945H	CO G 2/7 SQD COMBAT PTL (BS 477914) OBS ONE ENEMY W/ WPN 50M TO S ATTEMPTING TO FIRE AT PTL. FIRED 20 RDS SA, ONE VC KIA. CAPTD ONE US CARB #3841450, ONE PACK, 60 RDS SA, ONE LEATHER BUILT, FWD BN S-2. ALSO APPREH SIX VNS IN AREA. NO ID. SIX DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1200	9	151045H	CO K 3/5 SQD BECON PTL (BS 497996) OBS FIVE VC WITH WPNS APPROX 1000M TO SE VIC (BS 504983).	J, MRS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

150001H MAR 67

TO

152400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 9		CALLED ARTY MSN. SEARCH IN PROCESS.	
1245	10	150830H	CO H 1/7 PLAT S&D (BS 552905) OBS ONE VC, BLK PJ&S, RUNNING W VIC (BS 551905). CHALLENGED BUT VC CONT TO FLEE. PURSUED INTO CANEFIELD. FIRED TWO WARNING RDS. VC CONT TO FLEE. FIRED TWO RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD SPOTS. ONE VC KIA	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1315	11	151000H	CO C 1/5 PLT S&D (BT 327105) FOUND SEVERAL BOMBS SHELTERS AND FIGHTING PSNS. DESTR BY ENGR.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1315	12	150930H	CO D 1/5 PLT S&D (BT 333098) RECD THREE RDS SA FM 200M TO S VIC (BT 333096). COULD NOT OBS VC. PHYSICALLY PURSUED INTO HEAVY BRUSH BUT LOST CONTACT.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1320 1325	13	151025H	CO D 1/5 PLT S&D (BT 338101) RECD 30 RDS SA FM 200M TO NE VIC (BT 339102). COULD NOT OBS VC. DID NOT RETN FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO HAMMOCKS, ONE PACK, ONE M-3 CLIP, FWD BN S-2.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1545	14	151230H	CO A FT SEC PTL (BT 639014) OBS TWO VNS HIDING IN BRUSH VIC (BT 639013) VNS OBS PTL AND FLED S. PURSUED AND APPREH ONE, AGE 30. OTHERS ESCAPED INTO BRUSH. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1350	15	151100H	CO B 1/5 PTL S&D (BT 330105) FOUND ONE DUD CHICOM GREN (DESTR BY ENGR) THREE FIGHTING HOLETS FIVE TUNNELS (15'x5'x4') APPEARED TO BE FRESHLY DUG, DESTR BY ENGR	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1340	16	151200H	GO B 1/7 CMBT BASE (BS 699975) VN FEMALE, AGE 21, NAME NGUYEN-THIBN FM PUQUX THUAN CAME TO CMBT BASE WITH LEG WOUND. VILLAGE OFFICIALS REPT WOUND RECD IN BINH SON (CAUSE UNK). VN GIVEN AID AT BASE.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-5
1405	17	151200H	CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 662037) PTL LOCATED CAVE (30M x3'x5'). ENTRANCE BLOCKED WITH ROCKS EXCEPT APERTURES. SEARCH REVEALED ONE EMPTY KEROSEN LAMP. APPREH TWO VCS	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-4

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOUR

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
150001H MAR 67
TO
152400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 17		HIDING NEAR CAVE. AGES 17. AS MARINE ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY CAVE WITH GREN. GREN DETONATED AS SOON AS SPOON WAS RELEASED. ONE USMC KIA, TWO DETAINEES FWD ITT.	
1358	19	151130H	CO H 2/7 CMBT BASE (BS 574922) VN MALE. AGE 25. CAME TO CMBT BASE WITH BULLET WOUND IN ARM. VN STATED HE WAS WOUNDED DURING FIRE FIGHT AT 150830. ONE VN WIA (EVAC TO BINH SON).	J.M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3 G-5
1400	20	150930H	BALD EGLE INSERT 141400H MAR 67 CO H 2/7 PLT S&D (BS 548902) OBS FIVE VC. GREN UNIFORMS. PACKS, WPNS VIC (BS 548897). RECD 100 RDS SA. RETD ONE LAAN. 75 RDS SA. CALLED FOR THEN RDS 105MM HE. PURSUED AND SEARCHED AREA. 151030, OBS TWO VC, BLK PJ'S RUNNING IN TRENCHLINE TO S VIC (BS 548899). CHALLENGED AND FIRED TWO WARNING RDS. VC CONT TO FLEE FIRED 20 RDS SA. TWO VC KIA, NO ID.	J.M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1508	21	151450H	CO I 3/5 S&D (BS 880324) USMC DETONATED ONE GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE WITH TRIPWIRE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1515	22	151150H	CO D 1/5 PLT S&D (BT 336103) RECD 15 RD SA FM EST THREE VC VIC (BT 337105) 200M AWAY. RETURN 50 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79. SEARCHED AREA. APPREN FIVE DETAINEES (THREE FEMALES, APPROX 25, TWO MALES, APPROX 20 YEARS OLD) ALSO ONE US TYPE HELMET. FIVE DETAINEES. ONE HELMET FWD BN S&D.	J.M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
0900	23	150900H	CO C 1/5 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 321103) OBS SEVEN ENEMY W/WPNS. BLK PJ'S VIC (BT 324112) 700M AWAY. SCOUT SNIPER FIRE ONE RD. OBS ONE VC FALL. BODY DRAGGED OFF BEFORE SHOT COULD BE FIRED. ONE VC KIA (PROB)	J.M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1530	24	(FOLLOW UP TO	151000H CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 635979) CONTACT WITH VC COULD NO BE REESTABLISHED. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE SPT OF BLK PJ'S WITH BULLET HOLES. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	J.M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHI LAI, RVN
FROM
150001H MAR 67
TO
152400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1540	25	(FOLLOW UP ENTRY 151045	CO K 3/5 SQD RECON	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			PTL (BS 504983) PTL SEARCHED AREA OF ARTY MSN. FOUND BLOOD TRAILS THREE VC KIA (PROB).	
1805	26	151500H	CO H 2/7 PLAT S&D (BS 557916)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			OBS FOUR VN MALES SITTING IN GRP IN FRONT OF HOUSE. ONE W/ WHITE PJ'S. BLK PJ'S. OTHER BLK TOPS WHITE SHORTS. AGES 17-25. AN ELDERLY WOMAN YELLED WARNING WHEN SHE OBS PTL. TWO VN BLK PJ'S RAN FM HOUSE W. PURSUED & LOST CONTACT AS VN DISAPPEARED INTO CANE FIELD. FOUR DET FWD BN S-2.	
1810	27	151430H	CO A 1/5 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 667 037) (FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RAPT 151200) SQD PROVIDED SEC FOR MED EVAC RECD 30 RDS SA (CARR) RETD 130 RDS SA. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD SPOT. VILL DELIVERED ONE VN MALE AGE 15 YRS OLD THAT WAS HIT DURING FIRE FIGHT. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE VN WIA (EVAC)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1814	28	151410H	CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 493 892) OBS 12 ENEMY WEARING BLK PJ'S & CAMO UTIL. CARB VIC (BS 497880). SNIPER TM FIRED FIVE RDS SA OBS THREE ENEMY FALL. TWO VC WIA (PROB). TWO VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1817	29	151530H	CO A 1/5 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 660 037) PLAT SET IN SEC FOR LZ. RECD APPROX 35 RDS SA (CARR) FM EST TWO EN VIC (BT 664034). RETD 200 RDS SA. ONE 3.5 RD HZ. FIVE M-79 RDS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2020	30	151815H	CO H 2/7 FT (+) SEC (BS 561930) OBS FIVE EN W/ WPNS VIC (BS 564 925) 300M AWAY. FIRED 15 RDS SA OBS TWO VC FALL. WILL SEARCH AREA 160700. TWO VC WIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2228	31	151930H	CO C 1/5 S&D (BT 303136) APPROX ONE VN MALE AGE 30. INITIAL INTERVIEW SAID VC HAD MOVED THRU VILL. JUST BEFORE USMC ARRIVED EN HAD TWO BARS. ONE MG. BN S-2	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURN

TO
152400H MAR 67

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOUR

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
160001H MAR 67
TO
162400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0020	1	152255H	CAC L-3 CMBT BASE (BS 664978) PF'S OBS 15 EN MOVING FM VILL OF PHU HOA VIC (BS 661979) IN W DIR. EN FIRED 15 RDS SA. PF'S RETD 105MM RDS SA AND ONE M-26 GREN. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA 160630. ONE PF WIA (NON EVAG).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0315	2	160155H	HQ BTRY 2/11 PER PSN (BT 438087) RECD TWO GRENS IN WIRE NW OF PER. AREA ILLUM W/4.2 RDS. NO EN OBS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0835	3	FOLLOW UP TO 142300	SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED WITH NO EVID FOUND.	J, MRS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0830	4	160730H	CO G 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 482917) MOVING TOWARD HAMLET OBS ONE VC RUNNING FM PTL AT 25M. VC IGNORED CHALLENGE AND WARNING RD. PTL FIRED 20 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1210	5	160730H	CO A 1/7 SQD REIN CMBT PTL (BT 654012) TRIPPED GREN RIGGED AS MINE. PTL HEARD BLISKING SOUND AND HIT GROUND. GREN DETONATED. NO CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1215	6	160900H	CO G 2/7 SQD (+) CMBT PTL (BS 498919) OBS FOUR EN. BLK P.J'S WPNS 700M TO E VIC (BS 599912). CALLED FOR 20 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED FOR ONE HR FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1125	7	16015H	CMD GRU 1/5 PER BSN (BT 303136) APPREH ONE VC FEMALE IN HOUSE. INTERROGATION REVEALED HER TO BE VC SUPPLIER. HUSBAND SUPPOSEDLY IS VC SQD LDR OR PLT LDR IN 14TH LF CO. ARMED WITH K-57 SMG. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1459	8	161130H	CO H 2/7 SQD SSG PTL (BS 582923) FOUND SIX SMALL CAVES AND ONE CAVE (25'x4'x5'). DESTROY BY ENGR. ALSO APPREH TWO VCS IN SAME AREA. TWO DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1320	9	160900H	CO D 1/5 SQD OP IN VIC (BT 312110) FOUND 50 PUNJI STAKES SET UP AS BOOBY TRAP FOR HCPTRS. 20 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE (TYPE JUNK), FIVE 105MM RDS RIGGED AS AP MINES. ONE 105MM RD NO RIGGED. ONE 250 BOMB	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

160001H MAR 67

TO

162400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 9		CASING, ONE 60MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. DESTR BY ENGR.	
1320	10	160900H	CO D 1/5 S&D SEARCHING AREA VIC OBJ B (BT 294143) FOUND ONE VC KIA, RESULT OF 82MM H&I'S	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2, G-3
1350	11	161130H	15 MAR. NO ID. CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BT - 665017) RECD 30 RDS SA FM EST THREE VCS 100M TO SW VIC (BT 664016) RETD 400 RDS SA, ONE RD M-79. ONE LAAW. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2 G-3
1400	12	161230H	S&D CMBT PTL (BT 658022) RECD TEN RDS SA FM TWO VC IN VIC (BT 663027) RETD 100 RDS SA & TWO M-79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF VC.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2 G-3
1650	13	160814Z	VC CASUALTIES FEB 1967	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2
	14	161530H	CO H 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 515910) RECD SIX RDS SA FM TWO VC. BLK PJ'S. 200M TO SW VIC (BS 513903) RETD 70 RDS SA. ONE RD M-79. SEARCH IN PROGRESS	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1800	15	FOLLOW UP	(161440) WHILE SEARCHING AREA RECD APPROX 40 RDS SA. RETD 81MM HE. SWEEP AREA FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2020	16	161850H	CO G 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 520952) OBS VN MALE AGE 45 WALKING ALONG RICE PADDY. DISPATCHED FT TO INVEST. VN HAD NO ID. FWD ONE DET TO BN S-2.	M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2022	17	161855H	CO H 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 514911) RECD 25 RDS SA FM THREE ENEMY VIC (BS 518908) 400M AWAY. RETD 200 RDS SA. DISPATCHED TWO PTS & DOG W/HANDLER TO SEARCH AREA. CALLED FOR MED EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF EN CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2220	18	161745H	CO A 3D PLAT 1ST RON BN (BS 754556) RECD 30 RDS SA FM TWO EN VIC (BS 748346). ARTY HSN CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. EXTRACTED 162203.	M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
	19	161250Z	FRAG O 19-67 (ROUGH RIDER).	
	20	161252Z	NOTICE OF LIVE FIRING.	
2400	***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****			

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JO L

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARMY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
170001H MAR 67 TO
172400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0520	1	FOLLOW UP	(161800) HELO RECD SA DAMAGE DURING MED EVAC. LANDED BN CP. DAMAGE CENTER FUEL CELL AND RADIO.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
	2	161255Z	SOP FOR CAC PROGRAM	
	3	162355Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 48 MAR 67	
0910	4	170745H	CO B 1/5 PER BSN (BT 310745) RECD THREE RDS SA FM SW AT 450M. VC UNOBS. NO FIRE RETD. SQD CMBT PTL SENT TO SEARCH (BT 305140). ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1050	5	170700H	H&S 2/7 FT WITH ENGRS ONROAD SWEEP (BS 551956) DISCOVERED ONE CHICOM AP MINE (M1A1) RIGGED AS PRESSURE TYPE MINE. ENGRS REMOVED MINE FWD TO BN S-2.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
0933	6	170845H	CO 1 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL RECD 20 AW FIRE & THREE GREN FROM HEDGEWALL (BS 880319). RETD 50 RDS SA. THREE RDS M-79 & 25 RDS 60MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
0945	7	(FOLLOW UP TO 170745H CO B 1/5)	SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF THE ENEMY.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1055	8	170223Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	9	170945H	GO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL OBS 15 VN MALES IN VN HOUSE IN VIC (BT 644018) PTL CHECKED ID CARDS. TWO VN MALES HAD FAULTY ID CARDS. TWO DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1210	10	171130H	CO D 1/7 FT SEC PTL (BS 639978) RECD THREE RDS SA FM 1ST ONE VC 900M VIC (BS 630974). ONTOS RETD 50, 30 CAL RDS. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1145	11	171005H	GO G 2/7 SQD SEC PTL (BS 522928) SEARCHING HAMLET OF BINH YEN (2) WITH NAT POLICE. APPREH TWO VNS IDENTIFIED BY NAT POLICE AS VC. TWO DETAINEES FWD BN S-2.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1225	12	171015H	CO H 2/7 SQD SEC PTL (BS 571922) MARINE TRIPPED M-79 RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). EVAC HCPTER RECD 20 RDS SA. (BS 569924). PTL RETD 80 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOUND NO ENEMY CAS.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1300	13	171100H	CO I 3/7 FT RECON OF (BS 876322)	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JO

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

170001H MAR 67

TO

172400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 13		RECD TWO GRENS FM N. RETD	
			TWO GRENS, THREE RDS SA. SEARCHED	
			FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
			TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1330	14	171315H	H&SCO 3RD ANTRACS. WIT VIC J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, (BT 623001) DETONATED MINE (TYPE G-3 UNK). ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC). LVT SUFFERED DAMAGE TO PORT SIDE, ROAD WHEEL. SIX SECTIONS OF TRACK.	
1255	15	171255H	1ST ENGR CONVOY MOVING N ON RT J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3 #1 VIC (BS 623867) RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC (BS 618887). RETD 80 RDS SA. OBS NO VC. NO CAS. CONT CONVOY.	
1430	16	171300H	CO L 3/5 FT RECON PTL (BT 439049) J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, APPRCH TWO VN MALE, AGE 40, FEMALE G-3 AGE 30, NO ID, TWO DETAINEES FWD TO BN S-2.	
1519	17	171450H	CO H 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 526003) J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, RECD SIX RDS SA FM UNOBS SNIPER G-3 VIC (BS 525905) 200M AWAY. RETD 50 RDS SA, ONE RD 3.5A AT SUSPECTED SNIPER PSN. AREA BEING SEARCHED.	
1522	18	171100H	CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 660087) J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, RECD 40 RDS SA FM EST TWO ENEMY VIC G-3 (BT 660025) VC BROKE CONTACT FLEW S. RETD 150 RDS SA, TWO RDS 3.5. PHYSICALLY PURSUED ENEMY, AT (BT 660026) FOUND FIVE LARGE AND ONE SMALL CAVES. FOUND ONE VC HIDEING NEAR CAVES. NO ID. AMBUSHES WILL BE SET NEAR CAVES. GAVES ILL BE DEST 16MAR. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	
1524	19	171400H	CO H 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 524905) J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, OBS FIVE ENEMY W/ WPNS AND PACKS G-3 CROSS RIVER VIC (BS 528895) AND MOVE SW 1200M AWAY. SNIPER TEAM FIRED THREE RDS SA. OBS NO EVID OF VC CAS.	
1545	20	171430H	CO A 1/7 FT CMBT PTL (BT 645016) J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, OBS ONE VC RUNNING FM PTL VIC G-3 (BT 645015) PURSUED AND APPRCH ONE DETAINEE IDENTIFIED BY PRIS AS VC. FWD ITP.	
1545	21	171420H	CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 648008) J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, RECD TEN RDS SA FM VIC (BT 653008) G-3 500M TO E. VC BROKE CONTACT TO E. RETD 100 RDS SA, ONE RD 3.5. SEARCH FOR 30 MIN FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST DIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM

170001H MAR 67

TO
172400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SIGNAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1645	22	(FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY TO 171450H, GO H 2/7 SQD	CMBT PTL (BS 526903) ONE USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1645	23	171210H	GO D 1ST RECON (BUCKBILL) (BS 343986) ENCOUNTERED THREE VC. FIRED APPROX 20 RDS SA. THREE VC KIA. CAPTURED THREE MNS (MAS-36 7.5PR) TWO USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1850	24	171430H	3D PLAT CO A 1ST RCN (BASKETBALL) M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3 (BS 753308) UNDER ATTACK BY 15 EN W/ONE SMG. ONE BAR, 13 RIFLES, CHICOM GRENS. RECD 125 RDS SA. RETD 60 RDS SA. EN BROKE CONTACT. FIVE VC KIA, FOUR VC WIA (P).	
1922	25	171115H	GO D 1/5 SQD (+) CMBT PTL (BT M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3 299136) RECD THREE RDS SA FM EST ONE EN VIC (BT 299138) 200M AWAY. RETD 25 RDS SA. WHILE SEARCHING AREA RECD FIVE RDS SA. RETD 30 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF EN CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1935	26	171800H	GO C 1/7 FT RECON PTL (BS 568 M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3 997) MAG 12 OBS 13 HOLES IN GROUND WHILE COND MED CAP. POSS RKT SITES (2'x3'x2'). PTL DISPATCHED LOC ONE VN ELDER & TWO CHILDREN DIGGING IN PROCESS OF CAT CHING LIZARDS. INTERPR DETERMINED VN TO BE INN CIV. HOLES FILLED IN TO PREVENT FUR THER REPORTING.	
1950	27	FOLLOW UP	(1100) GO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3 (BT 660025) SIZE OF THREE CAVES (2'x2'x10'). TWO CAVES (2'x38'x9'). AMB SET FOR TONIGHT. CAVES TO BE DESTROYED 181200.	
2008	28	171755H	GO B 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 682 M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3 954) LOC ONE 250 LMD BOMB. WILL BE DESTROYED BY 181200.	
	29	171020Z	OPN TIPECANOE.	
2217	30	172110H	GO H 2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 578 M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3 939) RECD 40 RDS SA FM EST TUN ENEMY VIC (BS 578939) 30M AWAY. RETD 200 RDS SA PURSUED OUTSIDE PER UNABLE TO KEEP CONTACT DUE TO DARKNESS. WILL SEARCH 180645.	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

JO

TO
172400H MAR 67

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

180001H MAR 67

TO

182400H MAR 67

TIME	DATE	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION-TAKEN
0840		1	(FOLLOW UP TO	172110H CO H 2/7 (BS 578939) SEARCH WAS MADE WITH NO EVID OF VC CAS.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0840		2	(FOLLOW UP TO	172050H CO G 2/7 SEARCHED OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NO EVID OF VC CAS.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0840		3	180705H	CO D 1/5 S&D (BT 352163) RECD TEN RDS SA FM EST ONE UNOBS VC IN VIC (BS 357162). RETD FIVE 60MM RDS & 50 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA, NO EVID OF VC CAS.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		4	170326Z	INTENTION APRIL 1967	
		5	180105Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 180105H	
0950		6	181010H	CO I 3/7 S&D CMET (BS 868337) OBS ONE VC WITH CARTRIDGE BELT. PTL FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0958		7	180745H	CO H 2/7 S&D CMET PTL (BS 540922) OBS ONE VC AT 50M. WITH NO WFN. FIRED WARNING SHOT. APPROX VC AGE 20. DETAINEE WAS FWD TO BN S-2.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0952		8	180835H	CO I 3/7 (BS 867336) RECD 100RDS SA FM UNK NUMBER OF VC (BS 866338). RETD SA AND 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC KIA.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1030		9	180205Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
0817		10	180930H	CO B 1/7 S&D CMET PTL (BS 665955) RECD TEN RDS SA FM UNOBS VC (BS 661957) OBS 661958. NO FIRE WAS RETD. COM'T ON MSN.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0930		11	180830H	CO H 2/7 S&D CMET PTL (BS 552960) RECD 250 RDS SA (BS 552968). CALLED ARTILLERY MSN AND VC BROKE CONTACT TO S. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. TWO USMC WIA. (BVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1030		12	180815H	CO B 1/7 S&D CMET PTL (BS 665959) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE HIDDEN IN THE BRUSH. FISHING LINE WAS USED AS TRIP WIRE. TWO WIA (LVAC).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
091125		13	180925H	CO I 3/7 SNIPER TEAM (BS 872322) OBS ONE VC IN GREEN UNIFORM WITH WFN VIC (BS 881321). SNIPER FIRED FOUR RDS SA. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1125		14	181030H	CO I 3/7 SNIPER TEAM (BS 872322) OBS TWO VC W/ WFN IN VIC (BS 881333) FIRED 2 RDS SA. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OF ACTION
1ST PL DIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
180001H MAR 67
TO
182400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1220	15	181115H	CO D 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 632974) OBS FIVE VC WITH THREE WPNS (BS 625965) PUL FIRED 20 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT TO W. A/O LOCATED VC. ARTY MSN CALLED, STILL IN PROGRESS.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1105	16	180945H	CO D 1/5 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 387153) FOUND ONE 155MM RD DND. DESTROY IN PLACE.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450	17	181320H	CO B 1/7 SPARROWHAWK (BS 639961) LOCATED TWO RDS 60MM RIGGED AS AP MINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE ON TRAIL CAMO WITH GRASS AND PAPER. DESTROY IN PLACE.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1455	18	181200H	CO D 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 665099) OBS FOUR VC WITH WPNS, MOVING NE. ESTB ALBUSH. FIRED 40 RDS SA. OBS TWO VC FALL AND GET UP. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL LEADING INTO HAMLET VIC (BT 655040). LOST BLOOD TRAIL EDGE OF HAMLET. SEARCH OF HAMLET REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY. TWO VC KIA.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1500	19	181300H	CO A 1/7 FT SEC PTL (BT 652034) OBS THREE VC WITH WPNS MOVE INTO TREELINE VIC (BT 655033). FIRED 20 RDS SA. RECD 10 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC FALL. WPN RECOVERED BY OTHER VC. VC BROKE CONTACT, FIRED R. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE VC KIA.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1510	20	181210H	CO I 3/7 PER BSN (BS 874322) OBS SEVEN VC WITH WPNS APPROX 2000M TO SE VIC (BS 895297). ENTERING TWO EMPLACEMENT. FIRED 21 RDS 106MM. 22 RDS 155L. OBS TWO EMPLACEMENTS DESTROY. SEVEN VC KIA (PROB).	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1440	21	180100H	CO H 2/7 CMBT BASE (BS 578928) VN VILLAGERS PHU-LU (3) REPORTED THAT SEVEN VC & ONE BOY AGE EIGHT CAME INTO HAMLET AND DESTROY HUT THAT WAS USED AS FIRST AID STATION. THEY ALSO THREW ONE GREN INTO BUNKER NEAR HOUSE. THREE VC HAD CARBINES. TWO HAD M-14 RIFLES AND TWO CARRIED GREN. WHEN VC LEFT HAMLET, THEY ALSO BURNED A STRAW HUT THAT WAS USED AS A BARBER SHOP. BN S-2 & AN INTERPRETER HAVE BEEN INFORMED & WILL INVESTIGATE. NO INVESTIGATION.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST B IV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

180001H MAR 67

TO

182400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1230	22	181108H	CO B 1/7 S&D (BS 654956) RECD 100 RDS SA AWAY FM EST. NIGHT VC IN VIC (BS 652959) RETD 50 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT TO 181112. SPARROW HAWK ALERTED. 181215. HOPTERS PICKED UP CO B 1/7 S&D REACTION FORCE. 181300 ALL TROOPS IN LZ VIC (BS 640960) FOLLOWING PREP FIRES OF LZ. SEARCH OF AREA CONTS.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1445	23	181445H	CO H 2/7 FT(+) RECON PTL (BS 546914) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM EST TWO HOURS VIC (BS 552012). CALLED 81TH MSN. FIRED SEVEN RDS WP. FIVE RDS HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1500	24	181500H	CO C 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 626963) (REFER 181115 SPOT REPORT) SEARCHED AREA COVERED BY ARTY MSN. FOR TWO HOURS. FOUND NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. WHILE SEARCHING AREA RECD 20 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 627968). HITE CUM SHIP IN AREA CHECK IN WITH PTL. FIRED 150 RDS SA IN TO MANGROVE SWAMP FM WHICH FIRE WAS RECD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAY MARKS AND BLOOD TRAIL WHICH DISAPPEARED INTO SWAMP. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1640	25	181530H	CO H 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 563912) RECD TEN RDS SA FM EST ONE VC. VIC (BS 563910). 200M AWAY. RETD 50 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. CONT MSN. ONE USMC WIA (NON ETIC).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1643	26	181535H	CO G 2/7 FT SQD PTL (BS 521975) OBS ONE VC WITH WPNS WALKING DOWN HILL 400M AWAY VIC (BS 521979) FORCED 30 RDS SA. VC FIRED NE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. CONT MSN.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1805	27	181605H	CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 643008) PTL RECD 100 RDS AW & SA FIRE FM EST SIX ENEMY. EST TWO EN AT EACH LOC (BT 640011, 644011, 648011). PTL RETD 200 RDS SA. FIVE RDS M-79. S&D PTLS FM CO A, D 1/7 MOVED TO BLKG	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

				UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
				PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
				FROM 180001H MAR 67	TO 182400H MAR 67
TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO. (CONT)	DATE TIME GROUP	INGREDIENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1805				EN ESCAPE RTE. MED EVAC HELO RECD SA FIRE FM HAMLET, SON TRA (4). HELO RECD NO HITS. AO ON STATION OBS NO EN MOVEMENT. MEMP. SWEEP OF AREA IN PROGRESS. ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1831		28	181200H	6TH PLAT 1ST FOR, 1ST RON BN M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 (BT 254084) RECD 30 RDS SA FM NINE EN VIC (BT 256083). RETD 150 RDS SA, FIVE RDS M-79, EN BROKE CONTACT. CALLED FLOOD WING. STRA GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. TWO VC KIA (PROB).	
1845		29	181220H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 827410) MOV- ING IN ON EN PSN EN OPENED FIRE W/AW FIRE. RETD 100 RDS SA. CALLED MED EVAC. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1917		30	181750H	CO B 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 635 971) USMC DETONATED AP NINE BELIEVED TO BE 60MM RD W/TRIP WIRE DEVICE. CALLED MED EVAC. TWO USMC WIA (ONE EVAC).	
1921		31	181700H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 824407) RECD EST 100 RDS SA FM UNOBS ENEMY ACROSS RIVER VIC (BS 829410, 831408). PER PSN RETD TEN RDS 106MM, 25 RDS 81MM, .50 CAL FIRE. ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC). SEARCH FOUND ONE VC KIA.	
2100		32	181900H	CO B 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 633 962) DETONATED UNK EXPL DEVICE CONCEALED IN HEDGEROW, SO THAT BLAST WAS WITH LONG AXIS OF HEDGEROW. TRIPWIRE DEVICE. CALLED MED EVAC. FOUR USMC (THREE EVAC).	
2105		33	181600H	CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 809379) APPRCH TWO VN, ONE FEMALE & HER FATHER. FEMALE HAD BROKE AWAY FM PTL DURING TMR. WAS ID BY USMC. TWO DET FWD ITT.	
2108		34	181530H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 827408) APPRCH ONE VN MALE WANDERING IN AREA. ONE DET FWD ITT.	
2122		35	181930H	CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 643 025) (REFER SPOT REPT 181605). AO DIRECTED PTL TO VIC (BT 643025).	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM 180001H MAR 67	TO 182400H MAR 67

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

				UNIT OR SECTION	
				1ST MARDIV REGN (TASK FORCE ARAY)	
				PLACE	
				CHU LAI, RVN	
				FROM	TO
				190001H MAR 67	192400 MAR 67
TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS		
0100	1	182300H	CO H 2/7 S&D GMBT (BS 554908) REACTING TO INFO FM VCS (SPTRAP 180745) MOVED INFO TAN PHOUC (4). APPREH ONE EN. BELIEVED TO BE NGUYEN HO, LEADER OF REST FARMERS ASSOC. FWD ONE DETAINEE ITT.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0445	2	FOLLOW UP	(181403) CO A 3d PLAT RCN (BS 759331). ADD ONE VC KIA.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0450	3	190330H	CO A 1/7 FT AMB (BT 626412) PTL APPREH THREE VNS DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. THREE DET FWD BN S-2.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0910	4	190705H	CO I 3/7 SNIPER TEAM (BS 872332) OBS ONE VC IN GREEN UNIFORM (BS 881321). SNIPER FIRED ONE RD 30 CAL. VC FELL & CRAWLED INTO THE BRUSH. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
0945	5	190050Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 20 MAR 67		
	6	190700H	CO K 3/5 S&D RECON PTL (BS 475998) LIGHT SA FIRE FM 15-20 ENEMY ASSAULTED ENEMY PSN WITH 45 RDS SA. ONE LAAM. 60MM. SEARCH FOUND SEVEN VC KIA DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. CAPTD ONE SHOTGUN. TWOM M-26 GRENS. FIVE RDS CARB AMMO. FOUR SHOTGUN SHELLS. MISC PACKS AND EQUIP. ONE RUSSIAN FLAG, MEDSUPPLIES.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-3 G-2	
0950	7	190800H	H&SCO 2/7 FT PTL (BS 574970) REPORTS THAT ONE VN MALE WAS KILLED BY SEVEN VC AT 190500 IN NUC MON HAMLET (BS 570970). VC THEN FIRED W. INTERPRETER RPTS DEAD MAN WAS A FORMER VC PLT LDR WHO NOW WORKS FOR GVN AS SPY. INTERPRETER SENT TO DETERMINE SPECIFIC DETAILS. AND IF FIX CAN BE MADE ON ENEMY PSN. A PLT FM CG G 2/7 WILL BE SENT TO MAKE CONTACT. ADDIT INFO TO FOLLOW.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1130	8	191030H	CO F 2/7 S&D (BS 826387) TRIPPED 81MM DUD RIGGED AS PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE WITH BOOBYTRAP. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	
1120	9	190930H	CO K 3/5 S&D GMBT PTL (BS 482948) WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET OBS VN FEMALE AGE 35. BLEETING CARRYING ONE FRAG GREN. PTL FIRED THREE RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. ONE M-26 GREN. FWD TO BN S-2.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM	TO
190001H MAR 67	192400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1145	10	191045H	CO I 3/7 ENGR SWEEP TM (BS 872328) OBS FOUR VC WITH WPNS VIC (BS 872328). FIRED 20 RDS SA. OBS TWO VC FALL, VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. TWO VC WIA (PROB).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1155	11	191030H	CO I 3/7 PER PSN (BS 871322) SNIPER TM OBS ONE VC IN GREEN UNIFORM. CART BELT APPROX 1300M TO E VIC (BS 884321). FIRED TWO RDS SA. OBS VC FALL. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	
1150	12	191020H	CO I 3/7 PLT S&D (BS 872328) ENCOUNTERED APPROX FIVE VC VIC (BS 873328). FIRED 40 RDS SA. OPEN RDS 60MM HE. OBS TWO VC FALL. SEARCH CONTS. TWO VC WIA (PROB).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1345	13	190555Z	ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
1345	14	191105H	CO H 2/7 FT SEC PTL (BS 549911) APPROX ONE VN, AGE 40, RUNNING FM PTL. VN APPEARS TO HAVE FALSE ID CARD. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1340	15	191215H	CO H 2/7 FT SEC PTL (BS 576908) RECD 30 RDS SA FM FOUR VC IN BLK PJ'S CART BELTS. WPNS 400M TO SW VIC (BS 552903). FIRED 100 RDS SA, FIVE RDS 81MM WP. SEARCH IN PROGRESS. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1340	16	191130H	CO B 1/7 FT RECON PTL (BS 655957) RECD 20 RDS SA FM VIC (BS 663957). COULD NOT OBS VC, DID NOT RETN FIRE. SEARCH REVEALED 20-30 CASTINGS.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1700	17	191430H	CO L 3/7 PER PSN (BS 822403) RESUPPLY HCPT APPROACHING LZ IN PER PSN. HAD POSSIBLE POWER FAILURE. HEAVY DAMAGE TO HCPT. TWO USMC NBC (LVAC).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1452	18	(FOLLOW UP TO	ENTRY 190800 CO H&S 2/7 FT PTL (BS 574970) INTERPRETERS INTERVIEW OF VN CIVILIANS DISCLOSED VN MALE WAS KILLED IN TRI-BINH (5) (BS 589975) INFORMED FOLLOWING NAMED VNS KILLED AGENT: NGUYEN-TAN, TOAN, LE-BINH. UNORE. VC LIVED IN HAMLET OF NAR-BINH (5). VIC (BS 550456) PTL NOW SEARCHING BOTH HAMLETS.	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM	TO
190001H MAR 67	192400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1632	19	191500H	CO D 1/7 S.D (+) CMBT PTL (BS 628974) OBS EIGHT EN W/WPNS VIC (BS 624978) . EN FIRED TEL RDS SA AT ESUPPLY HCPT. CORDON ESTBL IN AREA VIC (BS 657957) FM WHICH FIRE WAS RECD. AO ON STATION TO OBS AIR STRIKE BEING CONDUCTED. 191630. CORDON BEGAN SWEEP WHEN AIRSTRIKE LIFTED. LVT W/PT'S DISPATCHED TO INTER-CEPT TWO BOATS WHICH LEFT OBJ AREA. SEARCH STILL IN PROGRESS. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1710	20	191450H	CO H 2/7 FT SEC PTL (BS 568917) WHILE MOVING THROUGH CANE FIELD LEAD MAN TRIPPED WIRE ON RIGGED M-26 GREEN AP MINE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
2000	21	191735H	CAC T-2 (BT 335175) AT PER PSM HAD TWO VN YOUTHS (15 YRS) DONATED AP MINE, WHICH HAD BEEN PLACED BY ARVN UNIT 1966. CORP SMAN RANDED FIRST AID & ONE VN WAS EVAC 1800. TO B-MED.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
2025	22	191820H	CO A 1/7 FT SEC PTL (BT 619014) (REFER SPOT REPT 191630). EIGHT VN MALES SEEN HEADING N IN BOAT WHEN APPROACHED BY SWIFT BOAT PTL, TWO ACTED SUSP. ONE HAD NO ID. OTHER HAD BULLET WOUND ON RT SIDE OF BODY. APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL DAYS OLD. ALSO HAD PICTURES OF SWIFT BOATS. OTHER SIX VN HAD ID'S & WERE RELEASED. TWO DET FWD PTL. NOTHING FOUND IN BOAT USED BY VN.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
2110	23	191600H	CAC L-3 PLAT PTL (BT 345162) OBS FOUR EN ON. WITH WPNS 500M AWAY. FIRED 30 RDS S. OBS ONE EN FALL. CALLED 81MM TSN. FIRED TWO RDS 81MM. PURSUED EN TO HAMLET VIC (BT 337165). SEARCH OF AREA NO FURTHER EVID OF EN. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
	24	191405Z	FOR COL POGGMAYER.	
	25	191258Z	SA HUYNH CONT.	
2400	*****			***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM	TO
200001H MAR 67	202400H MAR 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0745		1	200730H	CO I 3/7 S&D PTL (BS 872328) LEAD MAN DETONATED RIGGED AP MINE ON TRAIL. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2, G-3
1632, 2025, 2330		2	191500H	CO D 1/7 S&D (+) CHBT PTL (BS 628974) OBS EIGHT VC FIRE 10 RDS AT RESUPPLY HCPT. BASE OF FIRE ESTABLISHED TO PIN DOWN VC AND CORDON ESTB. VEC (BS 623983 - BS 641973). NO ON STATION CONTROLLED TWO AIR STRIKES AND OBS FIVE KBA (PROB). AT 1630 CORDON BEGAN SWEEP AFTER AIR STRIKES WAS COMPLETED. FINDING FOUR KBA AND APPREHENDING SIX VCS. NFO BOATS WERE OBS LEAVING THE AREA AND CO B WITH LVT'S (BS 619014) ESTABLISHED A BLKG PSN. TWO VCS WERE DETAINED. ONE WITH NO ID CARD AND THE OTHER WITH A GSW IN THE STOMACH SEVERAL DAYS OLD. ANOTHER BLKG PSN (BS 620990) APPREH TWO VCS WHO TOLD CONFLICTING STORIES TO A KPT CARSON. THEY WERE ALL FWD TO BN S-2. TOTAL CAS: FOUR VC KIA, 10 DETAINEES.	J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3
0930		3	200700H	CO HAS 1/7 FT ROAD SWEEP. FOUND ONE CHICOM AT M-1/A1 MINE IN THE VIC (BS 556959) ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD TRAVELING E TO W. MINE WAS RIGGED AS A PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. ENGR REMOVED MINE & FWD TO BN S-2.	J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3
1030		4	200830H	N-24 OP (BS 588778) ONE MONTGOMERY TRIPPED CHICOM GREN AP MINE. DOW AWAITING MED EVAC. ONE VN CIVILIAN WIA BY CHICOM AP MINE (BS 519780) BEING EVACUATED.	J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3
1010		5	200930H	CO B 1/7 FT (+) ENGR ROAD SWEEP FOUND ONE 105MM RIGGED WITH PRESSURE DEVICE IN VIC (BS 670988). ENGRS REMOVED AND DESTROYED.	J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3
1200		6	201115H	CO B 1/7 PTL S&D (BS 630982) FOUND 81MM DUD. DESTROYED BY ENGR.	J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3
1200		7	201030H	CO H 2/7 S&D CHBT PTL (BS 555910) OBS TWO VN LALGS VIC (BS 555890) RUNNING FM PTL. CHALLENGED IN VN AND FIRED WARNING RDS. VN CONT TO FLEE. FIRED TEN RDS SA AND PURSUED. LOST CONTACT IN CANEFIELD.	J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3
1410		8	201300H	CO G 2/7 FT S&D PTL (BS 547958)	J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR ACTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
200001H MAR 67
TO
202400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO. CONT 8	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			RECD TWO RDS SA FM VIC (BS 555951)	
			RETD 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING	
			NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
1315	9	201130H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 662040) J.M.RS.DIV.	G-2,G-3
			RECD TEN RDS SA FM TWO VC EST.	
			300M (BT 665042). RETD 25 RDS	
			SA. EIGHT RDS M-79. ONE RD 3.5	
			SEARCHED AREA FOR 30 MIN. FINDING	
			NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
1345	10	201000H	CO D 1/5 SQD SMC PTL (BT 365149) J.M.RS.DIV. 32	G-2,G-3
			RECD THREE RDS SA FM EST ONE VC	
			FM EST ROOM VIC (BT 361149).	
			PTL RETD THREE RDS SA AND PURSUED	
			VC. VC BROKE AND RAN. SEARCHED	
			AREA FINDING PROPAGAND LEAFLETS	
			WRITTEN IN ENGLISH. FWD BN S-2	
1520	11	201315H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BT 655042) J.M.RS.DIV.	G-2,G-3
			RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM ONE VC	
			VIC (BT 654046) RETD 75 RDS SA.	
			SIX RDS 105MM. ONE USMC WIA (LVAO)	
			SEARCH REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
1430	12	201430H	CO D 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 635976) J.M.RS.DIV.	G-2,G-3
			FOUND ONE CART BELL CONTAINING	
			11 RDS M-79. TWO M-26 GRN. EQUIP	
			FWD TO R BN S-2.	
1527	13	201335H	CO B 1/7 SQD CMBT PTL (BS 721054) J.M.RS.DIV.	G-2,G-3
			APPEND ONE VN WITH PICTURE RETURNED	
			OUT OF ID. ONE DETAINEE FORWARD TTP.	
1420	14	201330H	CO I 3/7 PER PSN (BS 867366) J.MRS.DIV.	G-2,G-3
			OBS TWO VC WITH WPNS IN CAMP.	
			FIELD APPROX 600M TO S VIC	
			(BS 867360). FIRED 11 RDS SA.	
			OBS TWO VC FALL. TWO VC KIA (PROB)	
1415	15	201415H	CO I 3/7 S&D (BT 870337) OBS J.M.RS.DIV. 2,	G-2,G-3
			FIVE VC WITH WPNS VIC (BS 879335) G-3	
			FIRED 28 RDS SA. FIVE RDS 60MM.	
			SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA. TWO	
			VC KIA (PROB). NO WPNS CAPTURED.	
1630	16	201150H	4TH PLT CO A (DATELINE) (BS 738366) J.M.RS.DIV.	G-2,G-3
			DURING ATTEMPT TO INSERT HOPTER	
			RECD HEAVY SA FM EST 20 VC IN GREEN	
			STEEL HELMETS. CASC COVERS. VIC	
			(BS 738366). 2ND HOPTER VIC (BS 738360)	
			COMPLETED INSERT. FOUND FOUR AP MINES	
			IN LT. ALSO 12 FIGHTING HOLES HIGH	
			TO BE 2-3 MONTHS OLD. RECD APPROX 20	
			RDS SA FM VIC (BS 735302). RETD 100 RDS	
			SA. HULES RETD SUPPRESSIVE FIRES.	

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM	TO
200001H MAR 67	202400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 16		CALLED ARMY MSN. THREE VC KIA.	
			ONE VC WIA, SEVEN USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1802	17	201400H	CO A 1/7 CAC L-2 (BT 616014)	M.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
			ONE VN MALE AGA 35 DETONATED	
			UNK EXPL DEVICE. TREATED BY	
			CAC L-2 CORPSMAN TAKEN TO BAS.	
			WILL BE EVAC TO QUANG NGAI.	
1804	18	201545H	CO B 1/7 PLAT S&D (BS 624983)	M.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
			WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET FOUND	
			VARIOUS TYPE EQUIP IN HUTS.	
			MEDS, SYRINGES & NEEDLES, PEN-	
			ICILLIAN, EYE MED, FIVE 81MM	
			RD FUZES, EIGHT 81MM CASINGS.	
			11 81MM ILLUM FIN ASSEMBLY.	
			FIVE BLASTING CAPS W/TIME FUZES.	
			CRIMPERS & VARIOUS CONTAINERS	
			AND CASINGS. ALSO APPREH FIVE	
			VCS IN SAME AREA. FIVE DET	
			WITH EQUIP FWD TPT.	
2125	19	201100H	CO K 3/7 CO SWEEP (BS 856345)	M.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
			OBS TWO EN FLEEING W/ALONG DICE	
			AT 70M AWAY. FIRED TEN RDS SA	
			ONE VC KIA.	
2127	20	201930H	CO K 3/7 CO SWEEP (BS 868335)	M.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
			OBS FOUR EN MOVING TOWARD PSN	
			VIC (BS 865733). FIRED 25 RDS	
			SA. TWO VC KIA (PROB).	
2129	21	202015H	CO K 3/7 (BS 865333) INIT OF	M.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
			TEN WIA REVEALED THAT CO K HAD	
			KILLED THREE VC. ONE VC KIA.	
			THREE KIA (PROB).	
	22	201300Z	ARC LIGHT TGT NOMINATION	
	23	201220Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	24	201405Z	OPN DESOTO AO	
2400	***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****			*****

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0005		1	202230H	CO B 1/7 FT AMB PTL (BS 625973) OBS EN BOAT W/NO LIGHTS (BS 653967). ARMY MSN CALLED (EIGHT RDS 105MM). GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. RESULTS UNK.	M.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
0915		2	210745H	CO I 3/7 SWEEP (BS 870333) FOUND ONE CHICOM GREN RIGGED RIGGED AS AP MINE. ENGR DESTROY IN PLACE.	J.E.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
0940		3	210745Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 22 MAR 67	
		4	210900H	CO B 1/7 S&D LOCATED CAVE IN VIC (BS 629973) CAVE WAS 2X21X30 METERS AND HAD TWO FALSE WALLS. SEARCH FOUND TWO CHICOM SNIPER SCOPES, ONE AMMO POUCH AND 75 G. 62 RDS. ITEMS TWO TO BN S-2.	J.E.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
		5	210930Z	ARMY RPS-GREGON DIV ASSUMPTING XXXXX THAT TF XRAY WILL BE RETURNING TO CHU LAI/DUC PHU AREAS 60 TO 120 AFTER RELIEF BY GREGON DIV. ASSUMPTION OF THIS SORT MUST BE AGREED TO. REQUEST ADVISE.	
		6	210901Z	REQUEST 2 SWIFT BOATS FOR CO 1/7 MARINES.	
		7	210370	ATK ON HTA VIC	
1221		8	211100H	CO F 2/7 S&D CMPT (BS 828375) RECD TEN RDS SNIPER FIRE IN VIC (BS 828370) COULD NOT OBS VC. DID NOT RETN FIRE. DURING SEARCHING TRIPPED GREN RIGGED AS MINE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.E.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
1226		9	211030H	CO M 3/7 S&D CMPT PTL (BS 821367) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM UNOBS VC ACROSS RIVER & IN TREE LINE VIC (BS 824366) RETD 20 RDS SA. FIVE RDS M-79. CALLED ARMY MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF VC CAS. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC)	J.E.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
1310		10	211030H	CO K 3/5 PLT S&D (BS 474955) OBS ONE VN ATTEMPTING TO SWIM PLT. CHALLENGED IN VN AND FIRED WARNING RDS. VN CONT TO FIRE FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA	J.E.RS.DIV.G-2.G-3
1300		11	211120H	CO B 1/7 S&D (BS 628972) FOUND SEVEN BOTTLES OF UNK TYPE MEDICINE. ONE COMPSMAN'S NOTEBOOK. FWD BN S-2.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1400		12	210250H	CO K 3/5 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 474958) J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3 FOUND CAVE (6'X8'X4') CAVE SEARCHED AND FOUND EMPTY. CAVE DESTROYED WITH M-26 GREN. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) FM GREN FRAGMENTS.	
1500		13	211340H	CO I 3/7 S&D (BS 882325) J.M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3 FOUND TWO 2-10 MINES VIC (BS 882325) DISARMED MINES.	
		14	210518Z	SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONES (SSZ)	
		15	210517Z	SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONES (SSZ)	
1622		16	211520H	CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 654017) M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3 OBS TWO ENEMY W/VPNS APPROACHING FM SE VIC (BT 655107). GREY UNIT. RECD ONE RD SA. RETD THREE RDS SA. ONE VC KIA. FT PURSUED REMAINING VC. LOST CONTACT IN HVY BRUSH. CAPTD ONE CHICOM RIFLE SER #D-4080. ONE GRAY UNIT. FOUR RDS SA. ONE SMALL NOTEBOOK. FWD BN S-2.	
1640		17	211550H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 822402) M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3 ONATED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. TRIPWIRE TYPE DEVICE. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1650		18	211525	CO H 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 562 M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3 916). PT MAN DETONATED D-79 RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. IN GROUND W/NAIL PROTRUDING THRU BOARD BELIEVED TO BE USED AS TRIGGER DEVICE. TWO USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	
1758		19	211530H	CAC I-1 (BT 353166) RECD 20 RDS M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3 SA FM EN VIC (BT 360165) 700M AWAY. AN ONTOS MOVING TO SUPPORT USMC HIT MINE RESULTING IN TWO USMC KIA. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). ADDNL INFO TO FOLLOW.	
1855		20	211745H	CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 652 M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3 012) OBS NINE EN W/VPNS VIC (BT 646009) 900M SW. FIRED 100 RDS SA. 14 RDS 81MM H.L. ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO HVY BRUSH. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVID OF EN.	
1857		21	211800H	CO B 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 628 M.RS.DIV, G-2, G-3 972) DURING SEARCH VIC (BS 628 972) DISCOVERED EQUIP HIDDEN IN BRUSH: ASSLT MINE. TWO UNIT. (KHAKI, GRAY). ONE CANTON. RIFLE SLING. FWD BN S-2.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1925		22	211600H	CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 866337) OBS THREE EN W/ WPNS RUNNING DOWN TRENCHLINE SAME VIC BELIEVED TO BE CARRYING FRENCH TYPE SMC W/BANANA TYPE CLIP. FIRED 150 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED BLOOD TRAIL & DRAG MARKS. ONE VC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1930		23	211855H	CO I 3/7 S&D (BS 866336) DET- CNATED ONE Z-10 MINE. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1930		24	211420H	CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 834303) FOUND BUNKER (6'x4'x4') REIN W/LUMBER AND BAMBOO. APERTURE ACROSS ENTIRE FRONT. DESTR BY ENGRS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1945		25	211904H	1/4 ARVN BN, CO SIZE PSN (BS 577730) RECD SA. 16 81MM RDS. 211915. ATTACK TERMINATED. 211930. FLARESHIP ON STATION. NO CAS. RETD ARMY ON SUSP VC PSN.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2100		26		20 MARCH, USAF FAC TM CALLED AIRSTRIKE VIC (BT 281159) CONDUCTED BY F-104'S AND F-4'S. SEARCH REVEALED 110 KIA (CONF BY ARVN).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2210		27	212115H	CO H 2/7 S&D CMPT PTL (BS 545 908) RECD 30 RDS SA FM S & SW VIC (BS 545906) & (BS 540901) RETD TWO RDS 60MM AT EACH PSN. WILL CONT H&I FIRE DURING NIGHT ON SUSP EN PSN. WILL SEARCH 220730.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2230		28	211530 - 211830	(FOLLOW UP 211530 CAC L-1 1/5) SEC PTL VIC (BT 353166) RECD HVY SA FM EST EIGHT EN VIC (BT 360165) APPROX 700M TO SE. HVY ONTO SECT MOVING TO SUPP PTL DETONATED MINE BELIEVED TO BE 250 LB BOMB. TWO USMC KIA. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). CRATER WAS APPROX EIGHT FT DEEP, TEN FT WIDE. ONTO WAS COMPLETELY DESTR DURING MED EVAC RECD APPROX 500 RDS AW FM BELIEVED TO BE M-60 MG VIC (BT 346165) RETD 60 RDS SA. SIX RDS 106MM. 16 RDS 81MM. GUNSHIPS W/DND EVAC RETD SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. THREE VC WIA (PROB). ALSO APPROX FIVE VCS IN AREA OF MINE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM	TO
210001H MAR 67	212400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
		(CONT)	211835. OBS THREE ENEMY IN AREA SA RECD FM. ENEMY FLED S BEHIND BRIKE WALL. FIRED ONE RD 106MM. THREE VC KIA (PROB). SEARCH TO BE CONDUCTED 220630. CUM CAS: THREE VC KIA (PROB), THREE VC NIA (PROB), FIVE DETAINEES, FWD IPT.	
2355	29	212300H	CAC L-2 1/7 PF FT PTL (BT 61g 018) OBS TWO ENEMY W/WPNS VIC (BT 612016). FIRED 100 RDS SA. RECD 20 RDS SA. OBS ONE ENEMY FALL. BROKE CONTACT TO NW. SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. ONE VC WIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

				UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
				PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
				FROM 220001H MAR 67	TO 222400H MAR 67
TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
0110	1	220015H	CO L 3/7 PER PSN (BS 822403) RECD ONE FRAG GREN FM UNOBS ENEMY. RETD TWO RDS M-79 AND THREE 60MM ILLUM. NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. WILL SEARCH 220630.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0250	2	220130H	T/O USMC WIA (NON EVAC). CO F 2/7 S&D AMB (BS 826389) S&D MOVING INFO PSN AT 212100 OBS MOVEMENT & LIGHTS VIC (BS 834375). 0130. S&D RECD 30 RDS - SA & FOUR GRENS FM UNK NR EN S&D RETD 300 RDS SA & FOUR M-79 RDS. OBS TWO EN FALL. 250M E OF AMB SITE. SEARCH REVEALED ONE CART BELT. TWO M-26 GRENS AND PIECES OF UNIFORMS. TO BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. FOUR USMC WIA (NON EVAC). TWO VC KIA.	J, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0915	4	220800H	QUICKSILVER 74 MSG 211012H TO CREPE MYTRLE 26 AND ENEMY WHERE 26 (NOTAL) CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 856349) OBS FOUR VC RUNNING. VC WERE CHALLENGED IN VN. VC CONT TO RUN. FIRED 50 RDS SA AND TWO .45 CAL RDS. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE VC KIA, THREE VC WIA (PROB). ONE M-26 GREN FWD TO BN S-2.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
0955	5	220900H	CO K 3/7 S&D CMBT PTL LOCATED (BS 868337) ONE 155 RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. DESTROY MINE IN PLACE 3/5 CAC K-4 S&D CMBT PTL CONSIST- ING OF TEN PE'S AND TEN NAT POLICE (BT 464084) ENCOUNTERED 20 VC 100M TO S. FIRED 20 RDS SA. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA, ONE M-26 GREN, ONE HOME MADE GREN, TWO US CARB MAGS, ONE CARTBELT. GEAR FWD TO BN S-2.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1120	6	220100H	CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 793384) RECD APPROX 250 AW AND SA FIRE FM UNK NR ENEMY (BS 788387). RETD 700 RDS SA, 25 M-79. OBS ONE ENEMY IN BLK PJ'S FALL AFTER BEING HIT. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO EW. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1210	7	221200H	CO M 3/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 796383) RECD SIX RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBS	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1130	8	221030H			

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MAR DIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

220000H MAR 67

TO

222400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			ENEMY VIC (BS 793385). RECD	
			20 RDS SA AND WEPT AREA FINDING	
			NO EVID OF ENEMY. ONE USMC KIA (NON EVAC)	
		220350Z	COORDINATION WITH 1ST AIR CAV DIV	
1345	10	221245H	CO A 1/7 SQD CMPT PTL (BS 646025) APPROX ONE VN MALE AGE 25. VN HAD ID CARD WITH HIS PICTURE PASTED OVER ANOTHER PICTURE. ID CARD NUMBER 121408. VN NAME NINE. NAME VAN LAM. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1350	11	221130H	CO C (-) SQD 1/5 (BT 349178) APPROX ONE VC. AGE 20. ALTERED ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1440	12	221300H	CO L 3/5 SQD RECON PTL (BT 375058) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM 3000 TO VIC (BT 372058). RECD TWO RDS 60MM. FOUR RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1640	13	221530H	CO H 2/7 SQD CMPT PTL (BS 524092) OBS TWO VN MALES AGE APPROX 20-25 CUTTING WOOD. PTL APPEND BOTH VNS. ONE WITH NO ID. OTHER HAD ID BUT NO PICTURE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF WPNS. TWO DETAINES FWD TO BN S-2.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1810	14	221400H	CO L 3/7 SQD CMPT PTL (BS 812407) OBS SIX EN W/WPNS, BIK PJ'S, CAMO BRUSH COVERED W/SCARVES. FIRED 50 RDS SA RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA. PTL RECD 20 RDS SA FM RT REAR. PTL CROSSED RIVER TO FLANK EN & RECD 150 RDS SA FM EST 15 EN VIC (BS 809409). RECD 100 RDS SA. OBS ONE VC KIA (P). A SECOND SQD PTL FM CO L 3/7 IN SAME AREA OBS 15 EN VIC (BS 810405). FIRED 150 RDS SA, 15 RDS 81MM RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA, TWO VC KIA (P). DURING RECD EVAC HCPT RECD SA SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 807397). RECD 100 RDS SA, 12 RDS 81MM. RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA, ONE VC KIA (P). CUM CAS: FOUR VC KIA, FOUR VC KIA (P). TWO X USMC KIA (EVAC).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

			UNIT OR SECTION	
			1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARMY)	
			PLACE	
			CHU LAI, RVN	
			FROM	TO
			220001H MAR 67	222400H MAR 67
TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1830	15	221640H	CO I 3/5 S&D (BT 366058) RECD	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			THREE RDS SA FM TWO EN VIC	
			(BT 365058). RSTD 20 RDS SA.	
			THREE RDS LAAM. FOUR RDS M-79.	
			SEARCH REVEALED NO FWD OF EN	
			CAS. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
2025	16	222015H	FIX WING RECD APPROX 20 TRACER	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			RDS FM VIC (BT 460137). FIFTH	
			MAR NOTIFIED.	
2035	17	221600H	CO C 1/7 S&D (BT 668043) S&D	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			CMBT PTL APPREH THREE VN MALES	
			AGES 34, 47, 42. ALL HAD	
			ALTERED ID. KIT CARSON ID THE	
			THREE VN AS VC. THREE DET FWD ITT.	
2235	18	222105H	CO I 3/5 FT AMB PTL (BT 473068)	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			ENCOUNTERED SIX EN DARK CLOTH-	
			ING IN HVY BRUSH VIC (BT 471064).	
			CHALL IN VN. EN RAN. FIRED 100	
			RDS SA. AREA TO BE SEARCHED	
			230630.	
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM	TO
230001H MAR 67	232400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0020	1	222320H	AN HOA OP (BS 474869) EST TEN EN APPROACHED W/IN 100M TO AN HOA OP. EN FIRED 200 RDS SA & BROKE CONTACT. OP FIRED TWO RDS ILLUM & 50 RDS. 50 CAL AW. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVID OF EN.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
0845	2	230845H	230845, 4/11 (BS 441100) TWO MARINES OBS THREE VN CHILDREN AS THEY WERE WALKING ON PATH BY RIVER. THERE WAS AN EXPLOSION THE THREE CHILDREN WERE TAKEN TO 4/11 BASE FOR TREATMENT. ONE VN CHILD WAS (EBAG).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1015	3	230810H	230810, CO D 1/5 S&D (BT 361085) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM EST ONE VC FM EST 100M RETD 20 RDS PURSUED & SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF VC. ONE USMC KIA (EVAC).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1110	4	230145H	SPECIAL M-60 NG ALLOWANCE	
1110	5	231000H	231000, CO D 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL LOCATED A M-26 GREEN RIGGED AS AP MINE (BS 635973) ENGR DESTROYED IN PLACE.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1105	6	230945H	CO B 1/7 FT SECURITY PTL LOCATED A 105 RD RIGGED AS AP MINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE IN VIC (BT 670989). ENGR DISMANTLED THE PRESSURE DEVICE FM MINE & FWD BN S-2. ENGR DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1140	7	220845H	220845, CO H 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 537899) OBS ONE ENEMY WITH MEN, BLK PJ'S RUNNING FM CANE FIELD 200M TO S VIC (BS 525899) PTL CHALLENGED IN VN AND FIRED WARNING RDS. ENEMY CONT TO FLEE. FIRED 50 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA, NO ID.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1255	8	231045H	231045, CO D 1/5 S&D (BT 354078) RECD 100 RDS SA FM ENEMY SEVEN UNOBS VC (BT 354077). RETD 700 RDS SA, 15 RDS M-79. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA FINDING THREE BLOOD TRAILS TWO DRAG MARKS. TWO VC KIA (PROB). THREE VC KIA (PROB). ONE USMC KIA (EVAC).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1205		9	231000H	231000, CO H 2/7 S.D. CMBT PTL (BS 542905) RCD 20 RDS SA. ENEMY THREE UNOBS. ENEMY 500M TO S VIC (BS 546903). RECD 200 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1205		10	231045H	231045, CO H 2/7 S.D. CMBT PTL (BS 543905) ENCOUNTERED TWO ENEMY RUNNING E 200M TO S VIC (BS 543903). BLK PJ'S. CHALLENGED IN VNS AND FIRED WARNING RDS. ENEMY CONT TO FLEE. FIRED 15 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA. NO ID.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1220		11	231100H	231100, CO D 1/7 S.D. CMBT PTL (BS 628973) OBS ONE ENEMY RUNNING FM PTL INTO BRUSH 100M TO W VIC (BS 627973). FIRED 20 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE ILS. CANTEEN, ASST DOCUMENTS, THREE ID CARDS, TWO M-26 GRENS, TWO SECTIONS BANGALORE TORPEDO.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1300		12	231300H	231300, CO I 3/5 S.D. CMBT PTL (BT 366075) MARINE TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). ALSO FOUND TWO CAVES (5Mx20Mx5M) DESTROYED BY ENEMY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1455		13	231410H	231410, CO L 3/7 OF PSN (BS 82-2403) OBS TWO ENEMY W/ WPNS KHAKI UNIFORMS TWO ENEMY BLK PJ'S WPNS NOT OBS, APPEARED TO BE WORKING ON BUNKER VIC (BS 827408) 500M TO NE. FIRED THREE RDS 106MM. FIRST RD DIRECT HIT ON ENEMY PSN. FOUR VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1500		14	231400H	231400, CO D S&D (BT 356088) RCD 15 RDS AN FM ENEMY TWO UNOBS ENEMY 200M TO NW VIC (BT 355090) RCD 70 RDS SA. SEVEN RDS M-79. PURSUED AND SEARCHED FLEEING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1715		15	231410H	CO A 1ST REGON BN 2ND PTL (CRINKENBERG) (BS 433943) PTL MOVING TO DZ FOUND WPNS CACHE, CLASSROOM AND MAPS. VIC (BS 433953). WPNS WERE ALL UNSERVICEABLE. EIGHT RIFLES	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		CONT 15		(FRENCH AND CHICOM TYPE).	
				EXTEND SHOOTINGS (USA TYPE), ONE	
				FLARE GUN (USA TYPE) FWD TO	
				BN S-2.	
1130		16	231000H	FALSE RADIO TRANSMISSION REPT.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1900		17	231730H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 845393) DET-	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
				ONATED 105MM RD RIGGED AS AP	
				MINE, PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE.	
				ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	
1838		18	231445H	CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 899306) FOUND	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
				M-26 GREEN RIGGED TO 250 LB	
				BOMB W/NYLON FISHING LINE USED	
				AS TRIP WIRE. DESTR IN PLACE.	
1710		19	231245H	1ST FORCE 6TH PLAT, 1ST RECON	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
				BN (BT 262104) RECD FIRE FM	
				THREE SIDES VIC (BT 262108,	
				268110, 265112) FM EST 25 VC.	
				RETD 400 RDS BA, FOUR M-26 GRNS.	
				TWO WF RIFLE GRNS. CALLED ARMY	
				MSN & FIRED WING A/C. EXTRACT	
				HELO RECD HVY SA. EXTRACTED 1500.	
1914		20	231820H	CO A 1/7 FT CMBT PTL (BT 627	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
				006) APPREH TWO VN MALES AGES	
				30. ONE HAD TWO IDS. OTHER HAD	
				TWO BLANK ID FOR PEOPLE UNDER	
				18 YRS OF AGE. TWO DET FWD INT.	
1918		21	231840H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 829399) OBS	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
				ONE EN W/WPN ENTER HOUSE. FIRED	
				TWO RDS 60MM, EIGHT RDS .50	
				CAL, THREE RDS 106MM. DESTR	
				EN PSN. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	
1930		22	231740H	ONE RR PLAT, ONE PF PLAT & A	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
				DETACHMENT OF 37TH RANGERS AMB	
				BY EST EN BN VIC (BS 595630).	
				UNITS HAD BEEN WORKING ON UN-	
				OCCUPIED OF VIC NUI BE (BS 5761)	
				FOR PAST THREE DAYS & RETN TO	
				NGHIA HANH (BS 6164) AT NIGHT.	
				AMB OCCURED ON RETN TO NGHIA	
				HANH. EN BROKE CONTACT. APC	
				UNIT IN PROCESS OF SWEEPING	
				AMB AREA FOR CAS. AND WPNS.	
				2D ARVN DOES NOT REQUIRE ASS-	
				ISTANCE. 20 WIA (EVAC). EST	
				40 WIA.	
2400	*****JOURNAL CLOSED*****				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
240001H MAR 67
TO
242400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0030	1	232330H	2/11 OP #10 (BT 445078) OBS PROBING ACT OF POSS 12 EN. OF FIRED 4.2" MORTAR ILLUM IN COORD W/5TH MAR & FIRED 100 RDS SA. EN BROKE CONTACT. UNITS SECURED FM ALERT STATUS 0130. SEARCH TO BE COMDD 0600.	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
0150	2	232345H	CO L 1/2 PER PSN (BT 352085) RNG. THREE INCOMING GRNS. & 30 RDS SA FM EST FCTR EN (BT 351085 & 350086). RTD 100 RDS SA & ONE 60MM ILLUM EN BROKE CONTACT. AREA TO BE SEARCHED 0700. TWO USMC KIA (NON EVAC)	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
0215	3	240145H	AN TAN BRIDGE SEC HES CG 3/5 (BT 492067) RECD TWO RDS SA FIRE FM VIC AN TAN VILL (BT 499066). FM UNK SOURCE. NO FIRE RTD DUE TO VN CIV IN VILLAGE	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
0335	4	240335H	CO M 3/7, CO L 3/7 AND 3/7 OF DEF PER (BS 814383) FOUND 60MM TAIL FIN ASSEMBLY. 57MM RECOLLESS INCOMING FRAGMENTS WERE IDENT- IFIED. ARTILLERY GUN PITS TOOK DIRECT HITS. ONE HOWITZER TEMPORARILY OUT OF ACTION WITH SIGHT DAMAGE. TAFDS AREA AND FUEL DUMP HIT AND BURNED OUT. ADDITIONAL DETAILS WILL BE PROVIDED WHEN OBTAINED. THREE USMC KIA SEVEN USMC KIA	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
0410	5	240115H	240115, CO L 3/7 DEF PSN (BS 822402) RECD APPROX 200 RDS SA FIRE FM THREE PSNS (BS 823400, 825403, 833405). ALSO RECD THREE 60MM RDS ONE OF WHICH WAS WP. RTD 200 RDS SA AND 40 RDS 60MM. SEARCH OF AREA 240700.	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
0845	6	240455H	240455, CO H 2/7 SJD ANB (BS 587918) OBS ONE BOAT MOVING N.E. IN VIC (BS 587916). EST 200M S OF PSN. FIRED 250 SA/AV TWO 3.5 RDS SINKING BOAT. TWO UN KIA.	M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3

PAGE NO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM	TO
240000H MAR 67	242400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	7	241010H	CO M 3/7 CO SWEEP (BS 859392) OBS FOUND VC WITH WEAPNS & PACKS CALLED NCF MSN FIRED 22 5" HE RDS WITH GOOD COVERAGE SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF VC. TWO VC KIA (PROB).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1130	8	240915H	240915, CO I 3/7 S&D OP (BS 871333) OBS ONE VC IN CAN-FIELD FIRED 25 RDS SA TEN 60MM RDS. ONE VC WIA (PROB) SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF VC.	M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0740	9	240615H	240615, CO D 1/5 S&D (BT 35- 2085) RECD 20 RDS SA AND TWO GRENS FM VIC (BT 300086) RECD 50 RDS SA, ONE 60MM ILLUM-RD. VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED; SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE FRESH BLOOD TRAIL, ONE VC KIA (PROB) TWO USMC WIA (NON-AVAC).	M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1000	10	240830H	240830, CO D 1/5 S&D (BT 351084) LOCATED THREE CAVES (8x3x15) METERS. THREW CS GRENS INTO CAVES. SEARCHED CAVES AND AREA SURROUNDING CAVES FINDING ONE WALLET WITH TWO DOCUMENTS FWD TO BN S-2. ANGR WILL DESUP CAVES.	M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1100	11	240930H	240930, CO C 1/7 S&C (BT 652016) OBS FIVE VN MALES RUNNING S. VN WERE CHALLENGED TO HALT. ONE V. HALTED. FOUR CONT TO RUN. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF VC. DETAINES FWD BN S-2.	M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
	12	241230H	A. MORTAR AND RECOLLESS RIFLE ATTACK ON 3/7 CP ON MORNING OF 24 MARCH. 1. INDICATIONS PT TO POSSIBILITY OF FOLLOWING RPT HAVING BEEN EMPLOYED AS AVE OF APPROACH FOR AT LEAST ONE VC ELEMENT INVOLVED IN THE MORNINGS ATTACK. 2. FM (BS 779382) ALONG N BANK OF STREAM TO STREAM JUNCTION VIC (BS 789394), N.E. TO INTERSECTION OF HWY #11 AND STREAM VIC (BS 795398).	M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP (CONT)	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		12		FM THIS PT RTE FOLLOWS TRACE OF HIGHWAY #1, SKIRTING PE OP VIC (BS 800395). RTE FOLLOWED TRAIL TO VIC (BS 808397) WHICH IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SIGHT OF EMPLOYMENT OF AT LEAST TWO 82MM MORTARS.	
1150		13	241030H	241030. CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 89-7315) MARINE STEPPED ON PUNJI TRAP. ONE USMC WIA NON EVAC.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1245		14	241135H	241135. CO I PER PSN (BS 87-4325) OBS THREE ENEMY. BIK PJ'S KHAKI SHIRTS. WITH WPNS APPROX 900M TO SE VIC (BS 882316). FIRED 15 RDS .50 CAL OBS ONE ENEMY FALL. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1240		15	241145H	241145. CO M 3/7 S&D CMET PTL (BS 879392) OBS THREE ENEMY W/ WPNS IN TREE LINE (BS 824419). CALLED FOR 28 RDS 105 HE. GOOD COVERAGE OBS ONE ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. ONE VC WIA (PROB).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
		16	240400Z	OPN PERRY	
		17	240600Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 25 MAR 67	
1230		18	241125H	241125. CO G (-) (R&EN) 1/7 S&C (BT 647003) APPROX TWO VNS ONE MALE, NAME LE BIEN AGE 28 ONE FEMALE, NAME HAUNH THI HANG, AGE 34. BOTH ID APPEARED TO BE ALTERED.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1430		19	241345H	241345. CO M 3/7 PER PSN (BS 793394) OBS FOUR VC WITH WPNS RUN INTO HOUSE APPROX 800M TO NW VIC (BS 705395). FIRED TWO RDS 106MM RR. OBS FOUR VC KIA (PROB).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1600		20	241430H	241430. CO G 2/7 (BS 805403) GUIDED BY PRU FOUND 26 BACK BLAST MARKS INDICATING FOUR RR FIRING PSNS. SIX EMPTY 75MM RR CANNISTERS. THREE 7.5MM RR. RDS BURIED IN GROUND NEAR FIRING PSNS. PSN WERE WELL ESTABLISHED AND FORTIFIED BY FOXHOLES. PRU CLAIMED THAT VC USED 42 RR'S DURING ATTACK. ALSO THAT VILLAGERS WERE FORCED TO CARRY WPNS INCLUDING 50	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		CONT 20		6AL MG. 30 CAL MG. AND BAR. VARIOUS FIRING PSNS RECD ARE PRESENTLY BEING CHECKED. ALL CANNISTERS AND LIVE RDS ARE BEING COLLECTED.	
1430		21	240915H	CO M 2/7 S&C (BS 793384) RECD ONE RD SA FMUNOBS VC VIC (BS 783384) FIRED 15 RDS SA. 20 RDS 81MM. FOUR 81MM RDS FALL SHORT RESULTING IN FOUR USMC KIA (ONE EVAC).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2 G-3
1705		22	241615H	CO M 2/7 SQD BLK PSN (BS 507917) USMC DETONATED M-79 RD RIGGED AS AP MINE PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. ONE USMC KIA (EVAC).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2, G-3
1723		23	241055H	CO D 1/5 S&D (BS 348084) RECD 60 RDS SA FM SIX ENEMY WITH WPNS VIC (BT 345082) 300M AWAY. RECD 200 RDS SA. FIVE RDS 60MM. OBS THREE VC FALL. VC BROKE CONT TIED N. ONE USMC KIA (NON EVAC). THREE VC KIA (PROB).	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
1845		24	241330H	CO M 3/7 SWEEPING FORCE (BS 799392) APPENDED ONE VN MALE AGE 30 AND ONE DETAINEE IIT.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2 G-3
2010		25	241825H	CO M 3/5 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 433088) RECD ONE RD SA FM VIC (BT 435089) SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2, G-3
2055		26	242015H	CO M 3/5 PER PSN (BT 433088) RECD TWO RDS SA VIC (BT 433090) FIRED ONE RD M-79 AND ILLUM. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2400		27	240600Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 25MAR67 ***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)
PLACE
CHU LAI, RVN
FROM
250001H MAR 67 TO
252400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0230	1	250150H	A SMALL FIRE WAS SIGHTED ON BEACH AT (BT 495145) BY 2 VMO AIRCRAFT ON TAOR SWEEP MISSION #57. WHILE CHECKING FIRE AIRCRAFT RECD 2 RDS SA. PERMISSION TO RETURN FIRE DENIAL BY LANDSHARK A.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2225	2	242030H	CO A 1/7 FT CMPT PTL (BS 623004) OBS BOAT WITH NO LIGHTS VIC (BT 620000). FIRED ILLUM RS. BOAT TURNED ON LIGHT AND STOPPED VIC FISHING NET. LVT SENT TO SEARCH BOAT. BOAT LEADED FOR SHORE. FIRED ONE WARNING RD. BOAT CONT TO SHORE. TWO VN RAN PM BOAT INTO BRUSH. SEARCH REVEALED BOAT TO BE EMPTY. APPEARED VNS WERE LOCAL FISHERMAN CHECKING NETS AFTER CURRENT.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2400	3	242200H	CO B 1/7 FT CMPT PTL (BS 706965) OBS FOUR ENEMY WITH RDS 100M TO S VIC (BS 706964). REIS FIRED 20 RDS SA BEFORE PTL COULD CLOSE ONE ENEMY. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF CAS.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
0815	4	241430H	241430. CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 883343) N.RS.DIV, OBS ONE VC MALE WEARING BLK PANTS MOVING NW. (BS 883344). VC OBS PTL AND RAN NORTH. PTL FIRED THREE RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.	N.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
	5	241130Z	HELIO REQUIREMENTS PLANNED OPN	
	6	241135Z	COND COORD S&D WEST MO DIC	
1030	7	250740H	250740. CAC L-4 1/7 CMPT BASE N.RS.DIV, (BT 622012) VN BOY AGE 13 REPORTED TWO VC IN VIC (BT 621023) PTL WAS SENT TO INVESTIGATE AND DISCOVERED ONE N-72 WHICH WOULD BE DROPPED AND TWO PLASMA BOTTLES WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.	N.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
0950	8	250847H	250847. CO H 3/7 S&D (BS 849392) N.RS.DIV, OBS FOUR VC IN TREELINE (BS 828417) ONE VC W/MPN CALLED NGE MSN OF NINE RDS 5 INCH EG WITH GOOD COVERAGE. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	N.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
	9	250350Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 26MAR67	
1220	10	251100H	251100. CO H 2/7 S&D CMPT PTL (BS- 555913) TRIPPED TWO N-26 GRENS RIGGED AS AP MILES. THREE USMC KIA (2VAC).	N.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1225		11	251015H	251015. CO M 3/7 BEE PSN (BS 849392) OBS FIVE ENEMY WITH WEAP. PACKS, BLK PJ'S RUNNING TOWARD BUNKER 2000M SW VIC (BS 829377). FIRED 35 RDS .50 CAL; EIGHT RDS 106MM RR. RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA. HULES FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA. CUM CAS: FOUR VC KIA.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1230		12	251055H	251055. CAC L-1, S&C (BT 358457) RECD 50 RDS SA FM EST SIX UNOBS ENEMY BOOM TO SW VIC (BT 353465) RECD 200 RDS SA. CALLED FOR ONE 81MM M. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450		13	250555Z	TECHNICAL AND MECHANICAL TROUBLE WITH ONPOS	
		14	251300H	251300. CO G 2/7 S&D (BS 816368) OBS NINE ENEMY RUNNING UP HILL 3000M TO SW VIC (BS 785357). CALLED FOR 40 RDS 105MM HE. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. NINE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1450		15	251230H	251230. Co G 2/7 S&D (BS 816368) TRIPPED 155MM RD RIGGED AS (AP) MINE ON BAMBOO GATE SAME TIME RECD EIGHT RDS SA FM 100M TO N VIC (BS 816369). RECD 35 RDS SA AND PURSUED. SEA CH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. TWO USMC KIA (EVAC) AS RESULT OF MINE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1510		16	251245H	251245. A 1/7 FT SEC PTL (BT 618021) RECD REPT OF POSS ENEMY ON ISLAND VIC (BT 618021) SEARCH OF ISLAND REVEALED ONE US HELMET LINER. SEVERAL NATURAL ROCK CAVES LARGEST (30'x15'x10') FOUND CIGARETTE BUTTS IN CAVE INDICATING RECENT OCCUPANCY.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1515		17	251750H	251750. CO A 1/7 FT (+) SEC PTL (BT 612017) RECD REPORT THAT THREE ENEMY WERE DIGGING CAVE VIC (BT 601020). PTL FOUND ONE CAVE (61'x41'x31) REIN WITH LUMBER. CAVE DESTROYED.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1600		18	251530H	251530. CMD GRU (BS 559910) FOUND 1000 POUNDS OF RICE AT OBJ AREA VIC (BS 559910) RICE HAS BEEN EVAC TO BINH SON RR STATION.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

			UNIT OR SECTION	
			1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
			PLACE	
			CHULAI, RVN	
			FROM	TO
			250001H MAR 67	252400H MAR 67
TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1610	19	251510H	251510. CO C 2/7 S&D (BS 82 8362) TRIPPED GRENADE RIGGED AS AP MINE IN HEDGE ROW. ONE USMC KIA (EVAC).	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
	20	251400H	251400. CO M 3/5 FT SEC PTL (BT 422090) APPREH VN MALE WHOM VN FEMALE IDENTIFIED AS VC SPY WHO ORDERED HER FAMILY TO PACK BELONGINGS AND LEAVE AREA. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
	21	250848Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (IMMEDIATE)	
	22	250949Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
1900	23	251201H	CO E PLAT BLKG PSN (BS 545919) OBS THREE VNS. BLK PJ'S APPROACHING PSN. CHALLENGED IN VN. ONE VN RAN INTO BUSH. FIRED TWO RDS SA. PURSUED BUT LOST CONTACT. OTHER TWO VNS APPREH, AGES 45, NO ID. TWO DETAINEES. FWD BN S-2.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1910	24	251500H	3RD AMTRAC CO B OPCON 2/7 (BS 568919) LVT DETONATED 155M RD RIGGED AS MINE BELIEVED TO BE CMO DETONATED. LVT HAD BEEN PRECEDED BY TWO OTHER LVT'S USING SAME RPE. ALSO MINE WAS IN GULLERY WHICH HULL OF LVT COULD NOT HAVE MADE CONTACT WITH. FIVE USMC KIA (EVAC). IDLER AND #1 & #2 RD WHEELS BLOWN. HULL BUCKLED. HYDRAULIC SYSTEM DAMAGED. LVT TOWED TO CP. SQR SEARCHED AREA OF MINE FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1900	25	251720H	CO E PLAT BLKG PSN (BS 505889) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM TWO ENEMY UNITS 200M TO SW VIC (BS 501894). RETD 30 RDS SA. PURSUED AND SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3
1820	26	251230H	251230. CO C 1/7 S&D OMBT PTL (BT 586004) FOUND CACHE OF RICE CONSISTING OF NINE 50 GAL DRUMS, 30-25 GAL JARS. VILLAGERS RPT RICE WAS VC CACHE. APPROX FOUR TONS RICE, THREE DETAINEES. FWD TO BN CP. RICE TO BE DISTRIBUTED TO BINH SON DISTRICT FOR REFUGEES.	J,M,RS,DIV,G-2,G-3

DECLASSIFIED

1

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM	TO
250001H MAR 67	252400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1943	27	251725H	CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 850366) DISCOVERED J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, GAVE (6'X4'X25M). FOUND BOMB FUZE PART (BA0386). 100 FT WIRE. AND 28 FT TIME FUZE. ALSO DISHS. CHAIRS, AND CLOTHES. GAVE AND GEAR DESTR.	G-3
2025	28	251830H	GAC L-4 PER PSN (BT 622012) RECD J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, 15 RDS SA FM TWO ENEMY VIC (BT 625013). RETD 30 RDS SA. SNIPER TEAM FIRED TWO RDS SA. OBS ONE VG FALL. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. ONE VG WIA (PRMR).	G-3
1910	29	251810H	CO H 2/7 S&D (BS 550910) APPRCH J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 THREE VNS HIDING IN BRUSH. THREE DETAINES FWD ITP.	
	30	251245Z	CANCELLATION OF ON 447.	
	31	251215Z	SPECIAL REPORT ON NUI CUA AS BASE CAMP FOR TRACKED VEHICLES.	
	32	251130Z	RINGTOP	
	33	251105Z	LAND-MINE WARFARE SCHOOL	
2230	34	252000H	CO H 2/7 S&D PER PSN (BS 551909) J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 HEARD SOUND 20M IN REAR OF PSN FIRED TWO RDS SA. BOS ONE VN RUN INTO BRUSH. ANOTHER VNS FELL AND WAS APPRCH. VNS HAD ID. AGE 40. ONE DETAINES FWD ITP.	
2234	35	252120H	CO E 2/7 S&D PER PSN (BS 504806) J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 OBS LIGHTS IN FRONT OF PSN VIC (BS 506889). FIRED FOUR RDS 60MM WP. LIGHTS CONT TO MOVE. OBS FIRE VIC LIGHTS. FIRED TWO RDS 3.5 WP. TWO RDS 3.5HE. 100 RDS SA. LIGHTS WENT OUT WILL SEARCH 260630H.	
2215	36	251930H	5TH MARINES RECD SPECIAL AGENT J.L.RS, DIV, G-2, REPORT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY VIC (BT 341109) CALLED ARMY PSN. FIRED 60 RDS 105MM HE. S&D BRASNTLY SEARCHING.	G-3
2400	***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

				UNIT OR SECTION 1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
				PLACE CHU LAI, RVN	
				FROM 260001H MAR 67	TO 262400H MAR 67
TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0010		1	252250H	CO M 3/7 S&D AFB (BS 815401) OBS THREE ENEMY INTO A BOAT. S&D FIRED 100 SA RESULTING IN THREE VC KIA. FURTHER ENEMY MOVE- MENT OBS VIC (BS 814404). ARTY MSN CALLED RESULTS UNK. THREE VIC KIA.	XXX, DIV, G-2, G-3 J, M, RS.
0005		2	252340H	CO G 2/7 DEF PSN (BS 831370) RECD APPROX 25 RDS SA FM UNK NR ENEMY. RETD 50 RDS SA AT ENEMY PSN VIC (BS 830369). TO CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0905		3	260810H	260810. CO G 2/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 831369) RECD ONE RD SA (BS 831364). RETD 30 RDS SA ONE RD 3.5 CALLED ARTY MSN 17 RDS 105 HE. WITH GOOD COVERAGE SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0810		4	260655H	260655. CO G 2/7 S&D (BS 83- 2372) LEAD MAN TRIPPED AP TYPE MINE IN HEDGE ROW. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2220		5	260900H	260900. CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 82- 3403) RECD FIVE RDS SA FM 500M TO NW VIC (BS 827408). RETD 25 RDS SA, 12 RDS 60MM HE HULLS RECD SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1045		6	260903H	260903. CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 849304) OBS THREE VC W/WEPS MOVING ON TRAIL (BS 835404). CALLED ARTY MSN. 32 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE BLOOD TRAIL. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1035		7	261035H	261035. CO M 3/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 834396) OBS SIX VC WALKING NEAR BOAT & TWO OTHER VC ON TRAIL. RET 1200M (BS 844403). CALLED ARTY MSN 12 RDS 105MM HE & FIRED 100 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED FOUR VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		8	261110H	261110. CO K S&D (BS 855357) DISCOVERED A 105MM RD RIGGED AS A AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

260001H MAR 67

TO

262400H MAR 67

ACTION TAKEN

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1255	9	261045H	261045, CO B PLAT (BS537899) APPROX ONE VNS HIDING IN REAR OF HOUSE. ONE DETAINEE FWD BN S-2.	M, RS, DIV, G 2, 3
1330	10	261255H	261255, CO G 2/7 S&D LOCATED ONE 155 RD RIGGED AS AP MINE GREEN FIRING DEVICE (BS 832359) ENGR DESTROY IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G 2, 3
1330	11	260830H	260830, CO M 3/7 S&D. SNIPER TM (BS 823403) OBS ONE ENEMY 1100M TO NE VIC (BS 826414). FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA.	TM M, RS, DIV, G 2
1340	12	261120H	261120, CO M 3/7 S&D (BS 859392) OBS SIX ENEMY, WPNS, RUNNING APPROX 3000M TO NW VIC (BS 825420). CALLED FOR 20 RDS 5" RKT NGF. OBS SIX VC KIA (PROB).	M, RS, DIV, G 2, 3
1400	13	261030H	261030, CO A L-5 1/7 (BS 712956) ATTEMPTED BY 70 OR MORE VC WITH SA/AV AND POSS 60MM MORTARS. AQ ON STATION CALLED 100 RDS 105MM HE AND AIRSTRIKES. VC WERE OBS MOVING SAND SW VIC (BS 707931) AND (BS 701931) WEARING HELMETS, PACKS, WPNS, AND CARRYING 19 LITTERS. GOOD COVERAGE BY ARTY AND AIR. 261145, BALD EAGLE ON STANBY. MINCH DELAYED DUE AREA CLEARANCE BN WORKING AND BECAUSE OF VC FLEEING IN VARIOUS DIRECTIONS NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS FOUND IN AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT. LIGHT VC KIA AS RESULT OF AIR AND ARTY. ALSO 25 VC KIA (PROB). VC CAME TO BE UPDATED AFTER THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA. 261300, BALD EAGLE, CO B 1/5 (140 MEN) LAUNCHED 261358 BALD EAGLE LANDED IN LZ VIC (BS 713923) AND BEGAN SEARCHING NW TO INTERSEPT VC. CO B 1/7 MOVING S THROUGH AREA OF CONTACT TO PROVIDE REIN. ALL BLK. FORC. FOR BALD EAGLE.	M, RS, DIV, G 2, 3
1245	14	261245H	261245, CO H 2/7 S&D LOCATED ONE 105 RD DUD IN VIC (BS 545898) ENGR DESTROY IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G 2, 3
1435	15	261345H	261345, CO A 1/7 S&D CMPT PTL. (BT 664037) RQD 15 RDS SA TO ENEMY VIC (BT 665044). CALLED 100 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA 15 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	(BT M, RS, DIV, G 2, 3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

				UNIT OR SECTION	
				1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
				PLACE	
				CHU LAI, RVN	
				FROM	TO
				260001H MAR 67	262400H MAR 67
TIME	SERIAL	DATE	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	NO.	TIME	MESSAGES, ORDERS		
1415	16	261150H	261150, 3RD PLAT CO D 1ST REGON BN (ANTIFREEZE) (BS 397768) REG M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 RIGHT RDS SA FM SNIPER VIC (BS- 400768). RETD 20 RDS SA. ONE USMC WIA. PTL REPT EXTRACTION. DURING EXTRACTION HULES FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. 261245, EXTRACTION COMPLETE D ONE USMC WIA LATER DOW.		
1500	17	261145H	261145, CO A 1/7 SDD CMBT PTL M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 (BT 658017) RECD 100 RDS AW FM UNOBS ENEMY 400M TO S. VIC (BT 658013). RETD 100 RDS SA, FOUR RDS 3, 5 TWO RDS M-79, 11 RDS 81MM HT. SEARCHED FOR 15 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.		
1510	18	261155	261155, CO B 1/7 CAC L-4 (BT- M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 662004) APPREH ONE VN MALE AGE 55, NAME APPREH ON BLK LIST. HAS NO RDS OF RIGHT ARM AND LEG. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.		
1700	19	261700H	261700, (FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY 261300H CAC L-5 1/7) CAC L-5 WAS ON BED CAP MSN. PTL HAD GOOD INTERVAL AND FLANK SECURITY. PTL HIT ON THREE SIDES BY 60-70 VC WITH CLAY MORES, MG'S M-79'S, LOCATED IN HEDGECROW. SUPPORTING ARMS WAS CALLED IN TEN MINUTES. NO WAS ON STATION IN 15 MIN. NO ONE IN VILLAGE OR PF'S KNEW DESTINATION OF PTL. AFTER VC OVERHELMED PTL WITH NUMERICALLY SUPERIOR FORCES, VC SHOT ALL USMC AND PF'S IN HEAD, HOWEVER THERE WAS ONE SURVIVOR.		
1650	20	261600H	CO M 3/7 SDDI OB (BS 822403) J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 OBS ONE ENEMY WITH WEAPON MOVING N ON TRAIL (BS 825413). FIRED ONE RD 50 CAL. ONE VC KIA. COME		
1800	21	261615H	2/7 CMD GRU RECD REPT OV VC OF J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 IN TREE VIC (BS 551897) WITH IRON SPIKES USED TO CLIMB TREE. OF NEAR HOUSE BELONGING TO A VC NAME QUACK. SEARCH LOCATED HOUSE AND TREE. PLT REMOVED SPIKES FM TREE. SEARCHED HOUSE FINDING THREE SHEETS NOTEBOOK PAPER WITH VN WRITING. FWD BN S-2.		
1800	22	261615H	CO I 3/7 SDD CMBT PTL (BS 88-322) J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3 ENCOUNTERED TWO ENEMY IN SAME		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

260001H MAR 67

TO

262400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 22		AREA. ENEMY FLED TO N WHEN CHALLENGED IN VN. FIRED 30 RDS SA. SEARCH REVEALED ONE VC KIA. CAPTURED ONE M-26 GREN. ONE CART BELT. ONE VC FIRST AID PACK. ONE VC NOTEBOOK. ONE PORTABLE RADIO. 1:50.000 MAP OF NUT DAIL (WITH MARTIN MARKINGS IN ENGLISH). ONE USMC BLAT COMBIS NOTEBOOK. FWD BN S-2.	
1815	23	261655H	CO B 1/5 (BALD EAGLE) (BS 697913) RECD 15 RDS SA. ONE RD M-79 FM 300M TO W VIC (BS 694913). RETD TEN RDS SA. XXXXXXXXX SEARCH THE AREA FINDING NO EVID. OF ENEMY.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1840	24	261730H	CO G 2/7 S&D (BS 831349) OBS TWO ENEMY. ONE WITH WPN (BS 831349). RECD SIX RDS SA. RETD 30 RDS SA. FOUR M-79. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE VC KIA. ONE BS CARTRIDGE #2674979. ONE CART BELT, SIX MAGS, FWD BN S-2.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1850	25	261530H	CO L 3/7 S&D COMB PTL (BS 793384) RECD 50 RDS SA FM EST FIVE ENEMY 300M TO S VIC (BS 790384). RETD 200 RDS SA. TEN RDS M-79 AND PURSUED. DURING PURSUIT TRIPPED ONE UNK TYPE (AP) MINE. LEAVING CRATER 31X21. TWO USMC KIA (ONE FM MINE, ONE FM SA). FOUR USMC VIA (THREE EVAC). DURING EVAC RECD FIVE RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (BS 790384). RETD 20 RDS SA. CALLED FOR 30 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1855	26	261530H	CO A 1/7 S&D COMB PTL (BS 652044) RECD 40 RDS SA FM UNK NR ENEMY VIC (BS 651044). RETD APPROX 200 RDS SA. SIX RDS M-79. ONE RD 160MM. SEARCH REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
2155	27	261225H	CO G 2/7 (BS 830359) TEN RDS 107MM FM W 2/11 LANDED VIC (BS 830359). RESULTING IN ONE USMC NBC (ROUTINE EVAC). 1 FAG INVESTIGATING.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN.	
FROM	TO
260001H MAR 67	262400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
2120		28	261930H	CO D 1/7 BLKG PSN (BS 683955) FT SEC PPL CHECKING ID OF FOUR VN FEMALES RECD 150 RDS AW SA FM VTC (BS 879939) RESULTING IN THREE VN FEMALES KILLED ON INITIAL BURST OF FIRE. PLAT BLOING PSN OBS MUZZLE FLASH AND FIRED 200 RDS SA, 20 RDS 105MM HE. REMAINING FEMALES BLEED DURING THE FIRE FIGHT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 270645.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2,G-3
2240		29	262210H	GO H 2/7 SMO CMPT PTL (BS 536893) OBS ONT ENEMY. BLK PTL'S 100M TO S VTC (BS 536892). CHALLENGED IN VN. ENEMY FLED. FIRED ONE RD M-79. 20 RDS SA. SEARCH RESUMED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M.RS.DIV,G-2 G-3
2400		30	261640Z	NGFS MISSION REQUEST (II). JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST LAR DIV. (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE OHU LAI	
FROM 270001H MAR 67	TO 272400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0905	1	270820H	270820. CO 2/7 S.D. CMBT PTL (BS 518895) RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE FM EST FOUR VC (BS 517897) RECD 200 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. TWO USMC KIA (EVAC).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
0850	2	270800H	270800. CO 1/7 BLKG PSN. (BS 683953) OBS FIVE ENEMY MANNING POSSIBLE OP SITE (BS 681940). ENEMY WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. WEAPONS. W/WRNS. 105 ARTY MSN CALLED W/4000 COVERAGE ON TARGET. OBS THREE VC FLEE TO S.W. TWO VC KIA (PROB). ADD INFO TO FOLLOW.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1015	3	270154Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 28 MAR 67	
	4	270910H	270910. CO 1/5. SSG (BS 38 M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3 4237) HEARING TRAPPED IN VC AP MINE. ONE USMC KIA (EVAC) AND USMC KIA.	
1220	5	271135H	271135. CO 1/3/7 S.D. CMBT PTL (BS 870326) TRIPPED M-26 GREEN RIGGED BS AP MINE. ONE USMC KIA (EVAC).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1120	6	270950H	270950. CO 3/7 S.D. CMBT PTL (BS 849364) RECD THREE RDS SA FM 600M TO SE VIC (BS 855363) RECD 20 RDS SA. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
	7	271000H	271000. CO 3/7 S.D. SNIPER (BS 835395) OBS THREE ENEMY PACKS. WEAPONS. 900M TO NW VIC (BS 834404). CALLED FOR 20 RDS 105MM HG. OBS ONE VC KIA, TWO VC KIA (PROB).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1130	8	271015H	271015. CO 2/7 S.D. CMBT PTL (BS 828376) RECD 15 RDS SA FM 300M TO SE (BS 831375). RECD 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1215	9	271100H	271100. CO 3/7 S.D. CMBT PTL (BS 855362) TRIPPED 105 RD RIGGED BS AP MINE. ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC KIA (EVAC).	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3
1408	10	271230H	271230. CO 3/7 S.D. SNIPER TM (BS 835395) OBS FOUR VC WITH WEAPONS ACROSS RIVER EST 900M WALKING NEAR HOUSES. FIRED 10 RDS SA. OBS 1 V.	M. RS. DIV. G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

				UNIT OR SECTION	
				1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
				PLACE	
				CHU LAI, RVN	
				FROM	TO
				270001H MAR 67	272400H MAR 67
TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
1354	11	271115H	271115, CO L 3/7 SOD (BS 8133-79) AS SOD MOVED TO NEW PSN. LAAW EXPLODED RESULTING IN ONE USMC DEAD, TWO USMC INJURED. PFC KRAFT J.B. #2266146 CO L 3/7, CARRYING LAAW BY SLING, IN CLOSED PSN, ON SHOULDER WHEN EXPLO. OCCURRED. KILLED BY EXPLO. PFC LEWIS J.C. #2274123 CO L 3/7 RECD BACK WOUNDS, NOT SERIOUS. CPL WARREN M.E. #2136921 CO L 3/7 RECD EAR WOUNDS, SUPERFICIAL. LAAW REPORTEDLY HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH AND WAS CARRIED INCLOSED PSN WHEN EXPLOSION OCCURRED. 2ND LT J.L. JHDY HAS BEEN APPOINTED INVESTIGATION OFFICER. ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW WHEN INVESTIGATION COMPLETED.	M.R.D. DIV. G. 2, G-3	
1450	12	271420H	271420, 3/7 CMD GRU. USS RECHER RECD 18 RDS APPARENT RR FIRE RECD 70 RDS 5"/38. COAST GUARD SHIP, R CD THREE RDS RR. RECD 550 CAL FIRE. NO DAMAGE TO SHIPS. ENEMY FIRE CAME FT. (BS 835427). AO FO RECON AREA.		
1215	13	271125H	271125, CO G 2/7 S.D. CMBT PTL (BS 834862) VN FEMALE, TRIPPED 105 RIGGED AS AP MINE VN WAS GIVEN FIRST AID BUT DIED FROM WOUNDS.	M.R.D. DIV. G. 2, G-3	
1520	14	271440H	271440, CO B 1/5 (BALD EARLY) ON THE MARCH (BS 671969) RECD TEN RDS SA FR UNK NR ENEMY FR SN 600M VIC (BS 668963). FIRE APPEAR TO BE DIRECTED AT REAR OF COLUMN. RECD 15 RDS SA. CONT TO MARCH.	M.R.D. DIV. G. 2, G-3	
1609	15	(FOLLOW UP)	(FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY 270910H. CO G 1/5) 271040, CO G 1/5 S.D. CMBT PTL RECD TO SITE OF AP MINE AND APPREH TWO VN MALES. AGE 40 (BT 382238) QUESTIONING OF BILLAGERS DISCL THAT AP MINE WAS 250 LB BOMB PLANTED BY TEN ENEMY AT 260730H (BT 384237). UPON APPROACH PTL, ENEMY MOVED SW. FURTHER INVEST OF VILL. DISCL NAMES OF 7 VC		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

OHU LAI, RVN

FROM

270001H MAR 67

TO

272400H MAR 67

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1843		16	271735H	CO A 1/7 CONVOY (BS 633990) CONVEY TRANS PLAT BACK TO CMPT BASE. HAD EXPLOSIVE CHARGE THROWN FM BRUSH AT SIX TRUCK CONVOY. NO DAMAGE TO TRUCKS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY. ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
1900		17	271700H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 793393) OBS TWO ENEMY WITH WPNS. FIRED 50 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO WPNS. TWO VC KIA	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2, G-3
1855		18	271630H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 788397) RECD 50 RDS FM LINK NR ENEMY VIC (BS 793398). RETD 100 RDS SA FIVE RDS 60MM. ARTY MSN, 10 RDS FX 105. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) TWO VC KIA (PROB).	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2, G-3
		19	271210Z	ARC LIGHT TARGET NOMINATION	
1945		20	271845H	CO D 2ND PLAT (BENNINGTON) 1ST RECON BN (BS 790340) OBS 17 ENEMY, ASSORTED TYPE UNIFORMS WITH PACKS, TEN WPNS. MOVING S AND E VIC (BS 787326) CALLED ARTY MSN. 21 RDS 105MM HE. 21 RDS 155MM HE. OBS ONE VC KIA, THREE VC WIA (PROB).	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
2025		21	271145H	CO L 3/7 S&D (BS 794387) APPROX TWO VNS TRYING TO EVAD PTL. PACK STRAP MARKS ON SHOULDERS. TWO DETAINERS FWD TPT.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2, G-3
2120		22	272120H	CO K 3/5 PER PSN (BT 509024) RECD ONE GRN FM 20M TO N. RET'D 30 RDS SA. THREE RDS L-79. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 280645H.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
2245		23	272155H	CO A 1/7 S&D AMB (BT 655004) OBS ONE ENEMY WITH WPN 100M TO W. (BT 654004). FIRE TWO RDS L-79. SEARCHED AREA 15 MIN. FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2,G-3
2300		24	271730H	CO K 3/7 CONDUCTED S&D OPN OF FISHING HAMLET DUNG THUANG VIC (BS 845354). SCREENED VILLAGERS WITH VILL CHIEF AND NAT PLOICE. OPN WAS SUPP BY CO G 2/7 BLKG PSN (BS 834355-834346). AND AIRBORN AND GROUND PSY WAR BROADCASTS. PSY WAR BROADCASTS.	J.M.RS.DIV.G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
		XXXX	CONT 24	PSY WAR BROADCASTS ANNOUNCED TO DONG-THUANG HAMLET. THAT USMC FORCES HAD SURROUNDED THE VILLAGE, AND ALL VILLAGERS WERE WARNED TO REMAIN IN AREA. THAT ANYONE TRYING TO ESCAPE OR AVOID USMC WOULD BE CONSIDERED VC. WHEN VNS WERE SEEN SLIPPING INTO WATER THEN WERE WARNED AGAIN BY LOUD SPEAKERS. THEREE DETAINEES WERE APPREH IN HAMLET. AS SWEEP CONT CO K 3/7 APPREH 13 VC HIDING IN BUNKER VIC (BS 8423512) MOVING SE SEARCHING BANK CO K 3/7 APPREH THREE ADDITIONAL VCS HIDING IN BRUSH. BUT GUNSHIP SUPP CO K 3/7 AND CO G 2/7 WERE 30 VCS HIDING IN SHALLOW WATER AND SWAMP AREA VIC OBS 845340); UTILIZING VARIOUS TYPES OF CAMOUFLAGE, INCLUDING MOSS COVERING, TESTING BARBOOT BREATHING DEVICES, AND USING CONCEALMENT OF SAMPANS IN AREA. HULES FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES AT VC TO FORCE THEM TOWARD SHORE AFTER FIRING SUPPRESSIVE FIRES VC FLEEING TOWARDS SHORE WERE APPREH. THIS CONT UNTIL XXXX ALL VC OBS WERE EITHER APPREH OR KILLED. AS A RESULT 23 VC KIA, 30 ADDITIONAL VC WERE FLUSHED FM CONCEALED PSN IN WATER TOWARD CO K 3/7. TANKS SUPP BY FIRE VIC (BS 855358) OBS TWO VC ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE TO EAST AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN TWO VC KIA (PROB). PRELIMINARY INTERROGATION BY ITT INDICATES OF 49 DETAINEES APPREH ENDED. EIGHT TO BE HAMLET GURCELLAS, FIVE HAMLET POLITICAL CADRE. 36 CIVIL DEFENDANTS. AS INTER COMS FIGURES ON DETAINEES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. 3/7 S-2 TO COMPLETE REPT TO TF A-RAY G-2 AS AVAILABLE THOROUGH SEARCH CONDUCTED FOR WPNS BUT NONE WERE FOUND.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE ARAY	
PLACE	
CHU LAI,, RVN	
FROM	TO
270001H MAR 67	272400H MAR 67

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 24		ALL ATTEMPTS TO BE MADE TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFO FROM THE ALL MALES DETAINEE WERE YOUNG, WELL BUILT, EXCELLENT PHYSICAL CONDITION. GUN QAS: 26 VC KAL. TWO VC KIA (PROB) 49 LULA IN ASS JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

				UNIT OR SECTION	
				1st MARDIV (TASK FORCE GRAY)	
				PLACE	
				CHU BAT, RVN	
				FROM	TO
				280001H MAR 67	282400H MAR 67
TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
0910	1	280020H	CO G 2/7 DEF PSN (BS 833358) OBS FOUR ENEMY VIC (BS 833360) FIRED 20 RDS SA - OBS ONE ENEMY FALL. SEARCH OF AREA 280630.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1000	2	281000H	281000, CO I 3/7 SLD CMBT PTL (BS 834395) OF TEN VC, TWO HAD WPNs STANDING NEAR TWO BUNKERS VIC (BS-844405) FIRED 12 RDS 106MM. GRENADE BUNKERS. OBS ONE VC KIA (PROB).	1st MARDIV, G-2, G-3	
1230	3	281140H	281140, CO I 3/7 SLD CMBT PTL (BS 884321) PTL MOVING INTO POSIT. ROAD TEN RDS SA AREA ONE GREEN. PTL RECD FIVE RDS SA. CO PTL IN FIRED TEN RDS. 50 CAL IN SUPPLY. PTL SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY GAS.	1st MARDIV, G-2, G-3	
1415	4	281350H	281350, CO I 3/7 SLD CMBT PTL (BS 884321) ENEMY IN TREE DROPPED GRENADE ON MARINE SEARCHING FOR BODY. FIRED THREE RDS 45 CAL. ONE VC KIA.	1st MARDIV, G-2, G-3	
1415	5	281325H	281325, CO I 3/7 SLD CMBT PTL (BS 872332) SNIPER TM (BS 863330) OBS ONE VN W/WPN VIC (BS 863330) FIRED TWO RDS SA. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	1st MARDIV, G-2, G-3	
1450	6	280611Z	CANCELLATION OF AIRLIGHT NOMINATION		
	7	281450H	281450 3/7 FOLLOW UP TO ENEMY 281415, CO G 2/7 AP MINE ESTIMATED 155MM RD GRENADES DETERMINED TO BE FROM USMC VIA.		
1410	8	281305H	281305, CO D 1/7 SLD (BS 630970) RECD TEN RDS SA FL 300M TO S VIC (BS 630973). ONTOS RECD THREE RDS SA 106MM. SEARCHED AREA FOR 45 MIN FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY GAS.	1st MARDIV, G-2, G-3	
1500	9	280900H	280900, ONE VN MALE AGE ABOUT 28 W/GUNSHOT WOUND TO BACK WAS DELIVERED TO COG 1/5 PLAIN PSN AT (BT 436161). COG CALLED FOR MED EVAC AT 280920H. SING. SAMPLES OF WOUNDED MAN WAS INTERVIEWED. IT WAS REQUESTED TO INTERVIEW HIM AT 1ST MED VN.	1st MARDIV, G-2, G-3	
1500	10	281420H	281420, 1/7 PER PSN (BS 630995) VN FEMALE AGE 30 BROUGHT TO P WITH BULLET WOUND RIGHT WRIST TREATED AT P. LATER BY ITU PARSON WAS WOUNDED BY VC ON 28 MAR (REFER 261930) MED VAC 7	DIO, G-2,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MARDIV. (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM	TO
2800001H MAR 67	282400H MAR 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1450		11	281415H	281415, CO G 2/7 S&D TRIPPED MST 155MM RIGGED AS AP MINE ONE USMC KIA (EVAC).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		12	281330Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES 30MAR67	
2200		13	282200H	CO G 1/5 PWR BSN (BT 436464) FIRED TWO RDS 81MM HE H&I VIO (BT 438171). OBS LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WHICH APPEARED TO BE POL, FOLLOWED BY FLAMES AND BLACK SMOKE. CONT FIRING 81MM HE SAME AREA. WILL SEARCH 282300. ADDIT INFO TO FOLLOW.	J, M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION				
1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)				
PLACE				
CHU LAI, RVN				
FROM			TO	
290001H MAR 67			292400H MAR 67	
TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0100	1	(FOLLOW UP TO	282200H) 282300H. CO G 1/5 SEARCH	J.M.RS, DIV, G2
			OF FIRES IN AREA OF 81MM H-I	G-3
			(BT 438171) FOUND ONE FISHERMANS	
			HUT COMPLETELY DESTROYED. 15	
			SMALL TRENCHES WERE FOUND	
			NEAR HUT. ALL VEGETATION	
			IN AREA WAS BURNED. CAUSE OF	
			FIRE STILL UNDETERMINED.	
0705	2	290600H	290600, CO A 1/7 FT ANB (BT-	M.RS, DIV, G 2, G-3
			647010) POINT MAN TRIPPED AP	
			MINE. BELIEVED TO BE M-26	
			GRN. MAN TAKEN TO BASE FOR	
			TREATMENT. ONE USMC VIA (N.M.	
			EVAC)?	
0850	3	290800H	290800, CO A 1/7 S.D. CMBT PTL	M.RS, DIV, G 2, G-3
			APPROX FOUR DEF (BT 654038).	
			TWO MALES, AGE 16&20; TWO	
			FEMALES AGE 60. PF IDENTIFIED	
			MALES AS VC, FEMALES AS VC SUPPORT	
			BRS BOTH MALES HAD ID CARDS	
			ONE WITHOUT NUMBER. DET FWD TTP.	
1050	4	290930H	CO H 2/7 S.D. CMBT PTL OBS FIVE	J.L.RS, DIV, G-2
			VN (BS 563907) WHO AM WHEN PTL	G-3
			APPROACHED, PTL CHALLENGED AND	
			FIRE FIED WARNING SHOT FOLLOWED	
			BY 10 RDS SA. ONE VC KIA THREE	
			DETAINEES.	
1210	5	291135H	291135, CO K 3/7 S.D. CMBT PTL	L.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			(BS 810357) FOUND & SEARCHED	
			HOUSE. APPROX ONE DETAINEE	
			FWD TO TTP.	
1300	6	290810H	290810, CO K 3/7 S.D. CMBT PTL	M.RS, DIV, G 2, G-3
			(BS 823403) OBS ONE OLD VN	
			MALE WHO APPEARED TO HAVE	
			WPN (BS 819401) SUBJECT DID NOT	
			STOP WHEN CHALLENGED & WAS WOUNDED	
			AND APPROX DETAINEE CLAIMED TO	
			BE WALKING HOME. DETAINEE	
			FWD TO JANG NCAL HQSR AND TTP.	
	7	290645Z	free market possibilities	
1535	8	291450H	291450, CO B 1/7 S.D. CMBT PTL	M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
			(BS 699956) OBS THREE ENEMY W/PNS	
			VIC (BS 699955) TWO KHAKI UNIF	
			ONE GREEN PJ. FWD 30 RDS SA.	
			TWO VC KIA CAPTURED ONE US CARB	
			#6418996, ONE CHICOM CARB T-9872,	
			DE CART B.L.T. 2 CHICOM GRN 10	HAGS, 6 SHEETS
			P. VN W/TING FWD BN G-2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU MAI, RVN

FROM

290001H MAR 67

TO

292400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1840	9	291800H	CO N 3/7 S&D (BS 795364) USMC DETONATED CHI COM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE. TRIP WIRE DEVICE ONE USMC WIA (NON EVAC).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2 G-3
1915	10X	291205H	CO D 1/5 S&D SEC PTL (BT 358167)	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2
1915	10	291205H	RECD 50 RDS SA FM EST FOUR ENEMY VIC (BT 352165) 300M SW. ADVANCING TOWARD ENEMY PSN RECD 300 RDS SA. RECD 750 RDS SA. SIX RDS M-79. ONE LAAW. OBS ONE ENEMY FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREH FOUR VN MALES. FOUR DETAINEES FWD BN S-2. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	G-3
2245	11	290930H	UH-1B AIRCRAFT FM 2ND OF 20TH RDT AERIAL ARTY MAKING AIR STRIKE ONVT MARKET BY RED SMOKE FIRED SIX AHE RKTs. TWO RKTs LANDED SHORT IN VILLAGE. BELIEVE RKTs HIT FUEL SUPPLY FOR MANY HUTS BURST INTO FLAMES. 41 HUTS DESTR BY FIRE. 21 HUTS DESTR IN REFLECT TO CONTROL FIRE. THREE CIV KIA 2ND OF 20TH INVESTIGATING.	J.M. RS, DIV, G -2, G-3
2400	*****			JOURNAL CLOSED*****

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

300001H MAR 67

TO

302400H MAR 67

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0845		1	300641H	300641, CO A 1/5 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 362458) RECD SIX RDS SA FM SNIPER VIC (BT 361164) EST 300 METERS N RECD ONE M-79 RD. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
		2	292458Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKES FOR 31 MAR 67	
0910		3	300850H	300850, CO I 3/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 870333) RECD ONE RD SA FM SNIPER VIC (BS 865334) SEARCH AREA FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY. ONE USMC KIA (EVA).	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0940		4	300835H	CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL LOCATED ONE NOTE BOOK & SEVERAL LETTERS HIDDEN IN HAY STACK (BT 667010) FWD ITEMS TO BN S-2	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1020		5	300800H	300800, CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BT 657012) OBS SIX VC W/VPNS AND KHAKI UNIFORMS (BT 659027) CALLED ARTY MSN, NO CONTROLLED MSN. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1035		6	301010H	301010, CO B 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 702948) APPRCH TWO FEMALE DETAINES AGES 20 W/NO ID CAPRES. DETAINES FWD IPT.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1050		7	300915H	300915, CO E 3/5 SECURITY PTL (BT 417082) FOUND ONE 3.5 INCH DUD (BT 417082) EOD NOTIFIED, DUD TO BE BLOWN IN PLACE.	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1045		8	300222Z	ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
1050		9	300950H	CAC L-5, S&D CMBT PTL (BT 358461) LOCATED ONE M-14 AP LIND RICHED WITH CHICOM GRIN. DISTR BY ENGR.	J, L, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1240		10	301125H	301125, CO L 3/7 S&D CMBT PTL (BS 796397) RECD 25 RDS SA FM EST FOUR ENEMY VIC (BS 794396) RECD 100 RDS SA, ENEMY FLED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. ONE USMC KIA (EVA)?	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
1220		11	301100H	301100, CO G 2/7 CO S&D FOUND ONE 3.5 INCH DUD UNDER BRIDGE (BS 790365) ENGR BLEW IN PLACE	M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MAR DIV (TAMK FORD - XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

300001H MAR 67

TO

302400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1240	12	(FOLLOW UP)	FOLLOW UP TO 300800, CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
			PTL FOUND ONE VN MINE CRIPPLED BY	
			WOUNDED IN ARMY MINE (BS 662027)	
			SUBJECT DIED BEFORE RECD EVAC	
			COMPLETED. IDENTIFIED BY PE	
			AS ONE OF SIX VC WHO LEFT HANDED	
			AS PTL APPROACHED.	
1345	13	301000H	301000, CO I 3/7 S&D CMBT PTL M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
			(BS 798398) RECD 60 RDS SA FM	
			UNOBS VC FM N. W. (BS 793499)	
			RECD TEN RDS 60M AND 120 RDS	
			SA. SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	
1345	14	301300H	301300, CO A 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
			(BT 654015) RECD TEN RDS SA.	
			FM UNOBS ENEMY VIC (BT 654019)	
			RECD TEN RDS SA SEARCHED AREA	
			FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	
1405	15	301330H	301330, CO I 3/7 S&D CMBT PTL M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
			(BS 786395) RECD SNIPER FIRE	
			FM VC 7/7 WENT MOVING W-VIC	
			(BS 784395) RECD 100 RDS SA	
			SEARCH IN PROGRESS.	
1435	16	301400H	301400, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 78- M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
			6364) USMC DETONATED Z-10 GRENADE	
			RIGGED AS AP MINE WITH TRIPWIRE	
			DEVICE THREE USMC MIA (ONE EVAC)	
1450	17	301340H	301340, CO D 1/7 (BS 636976) M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
			S&D CMBT PTL FOUND ONE M-26	
			GREEN RIGGED AS AP MINE IN HEDGECROW	
			ENGR DESPR IN PLACE.	
1450	18	301400H	301400, CO D 1/7 S&D CMBT PTL M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
			FOUND ONE HOME MADE AP MINE SET TRIPPED	
			WITH ELECTRICAL DETONATOR PLACED	
			BESIDE TRAIL VIC (BS 673973)	
			ENGR DESPR IN PLACE.	
1555	19	301515H	301515, CO G 2/7 S&D (BS 779355) M, RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
			REAR SECURITY RECD NINE RDS SA SW.	
			RECD 60 RDS SA, THREE RD 3, 5	
			THREE RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA	
			FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY	
			CAS.	
	20	300810Z	FACTORS POINTING TO INCREASE IN VC INCID RATE	
	21	300806Z	MGF'S MISSION REQUEST (U)	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

				UNIT OR SECTION	
				1ST MARDIV (TANK FORCE XRAY)	
				PLACE	
				CHU LAI, RVN	
				FROM	TO
				300001H MAR 67	302400H MAR 67
TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS		
1827	22	301715H	CO D 1/7 S&D CMET PTL (BS 674994) CHECKED ID OF 21 VN ON THE SONG NOI. APPRH THREE VN MALES. ONE NO ID. AGE 23. TWO WITH IMPROPER ID. BOTH AGE 28. THREE DETAINEES FWD ITT.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1835	23	301700H	CO B 1/7 PLAT S&D (BS 698955) OBS VN ATTEMPTING TO HIDE VN MALE FM PTL. APPRH ONE VN YOUTH 18 YEARS OLD. HAD SLIP OF PAPER FOR ID. ONE DETAINEE FWD ITT.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1735	24	301615H	CO G 2/7 S&D (BS 771359) 20 RDS SA FM 300H TO NW VIC (BS 774362) RETD 75 RDS SA. ONE RD 3.5 HZ. ONE LAAV. TWO RDS M 79. PLAT SEARCHED FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS. TWO USMC KIA (ONE EVAC).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1720	25	301605H	CO G 2/7 S&D (BS 772358) ENEMY WITH WPNS APPROACHED OP VIC (BS 77237). FIRED TN RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE VC KIA. ONE BAYONET. ONE M-26 GRN. CART BELT. MOORE TRAP EQUIP. ONE HAMMOCK. SCARE AND AND DOCUMENTS. FWD BN S-2.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2035	26	301945H	CO C 1/7 FT AMB (BS 615995) TANK OBS BOAT MOVING S VIC (BS 620994) WITHOUT LIGHTS. CHAIR FWD IN VN AND FIRED WARNING RDS. BOAT COMPT S. RETD SA AND PURSUED. WORK TIME TO FOLLOW.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
1850	27	301730H	CO B 1/5 S&D (BS 342132) ENEMY. BLK RDS VIC (BT 341434) 100H TO SW. SETTING MINES. APPARENTLY ONE MINE DETONATED. OBS ONE VC RAIL. ENEMY CRS FIRED AND L&D. W. WHILE PURSING 2ND EXPLOSION OCCURRED IN DIRECTION ENEMY FLED. SEARCH REVEALED HOLE IN GROUND MADE BY GRN. FOUND SAFETY LAYER FM M 26 GRN. ONE VC KIA.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	
2115	28	302105H	CO L 3/7 S&D AMB PTL (BS 902384) FIRED RDS SA. RETD 20 RDS SA. THREE ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE VC KIA. ONE USMC KIA (ONE EVAC).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
1ST MAR DIV (TASK FORCE KRAY)	
PLACE	
CHU LAI, RVN	
FROM	TO
310001H MAR 67	312400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0010	1	301000H	CO I 3/7 PLAT S&D SWEEPING TO W VIC (BS 797395) RECD TEN RDS SPORADIC SA FM VIC (BS 797397) RETD 40 RDS SA AND PURSUED. SEARCHED FINDING NO EVID OF ENEMY CAS.	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0010	2	301400H	ONE USMC KIA. CO I 3/7 PLAT S&D (BS 788395) RECD 100 RDS SA FM EST 15 ENEMY IN GREEN UTILITIES WITH HELMETS 200M TO W VIC (BS 786395). RETD 200M RDS SA AND PURSUED. ENEMY WITHDREW. WHISTLE BLAST WAS USED TO SIGNAL WITHDREW. 301500. OBS 15 ENEMY TO VN VIC (BS 783397) 15 ADDITIONAL ENEMY TO SW VIC (BS 784394). WELL ARMED WITH AUTO WEAPNS POSS-CHI COM ASSAULT RIFLES. ENEMY USED WITHDRAWAL TACTICS. RETREATING FM ONE VILL TO ANOTHER. RETD SA, 60MM, CARRIED ARMY MSG AND AIRSTRIKES. PLAT OBS FOUR KIA (PROB). AIR OBS FIVE VC KIA (PROB) PURSUED BUT UNABLE TO REESTABLISH CONTACT. A SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVID OF ENEMY. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). GUN CAS: TWO USMC WIA, NINE VC KIA (PROB).	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0030	3	301730	CO G 2/7 (BS 767364) WHILE MOVING TO ESTAB NIGHT DEF POS RECD MOD TO HVY VOLUME SA AND SEVERAL GRENADES FM AN EST 30 VC (BS 766364) IN BLK PJ'S AND NAVY UNIFORMS. THE VC WERE FIRING FROM CONCEALED POSNS AND WERE ENGAGED AT CLOSE RANGE BY USMC WITH HVY SA FIRE AND M-79. V POSN WAS ASSAULTED AND SEARCH FOUND BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 5 VC KIA (PROB) AND FOUR VC KIA (GONE) ALSO FOUND ONE M-1 #531106, ONE US CARBINE #558248, ONE ILS BAR # JUNK CART BELT, FIVE MAG CARRIERS, SIX CARBINE CARRIED, BAYONET, CARBINE KNIFE, BOX OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES, THREE RDS 7.62 CRUIP CART, ONE HANDYOCK, AND ASSORTED CLOTHING INCLUDING GRAY UNIFORMS. ONE USN KIA, TEN USMC WIA (EVAC).	J.M.RS, DIV, G-2, G-3

PAGE NO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE JRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

310001H MAR 67

TO

312400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0045	4	301800H	CO G 2/7 S&D (BS 771361) WHILE BEING SUPPORTED BY FRIENDLY STRIKE. RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE. FIRST TWO ENEMY (BS 773366). RECD 50 SA AND CALLED ATRY MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE ON TARGET. OBS ONE VC FALL. SEARCH WAS NOT CONDUCTED DUE TO SECURITY REQUIREMENTS FOR M&D. LVAC. ONE USMC KIA. 2USMC MIA (LVAC) ONE VC KIA (PROB).	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2 G-3
2300	5	301905H	CO G 2/7 RECEIVED CAS FROM FRIENDLY AIR STRIKE. FOLLOWING REPORT SUBMITTED BY TAG AIRBORNE AND BASICALLY VERIFIED BY GOLF 4. CONTROL AIRCRAFT SERIAL #058. NUMBER CONTROL OF KLONDIKE 5-1 CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE AT (BS 773366). STRIKE CLEARED THROUGH LANDSHARK YANKEE. KLONDIKE 5-1, LACKING WP RIPS MARKED TARGET WITH HE TARGET CONFIRMED BY UNIT REQUESTING STRIKE (CO G 2/7). AFTER TARGET WAS MARKED BY HE THE FIRST AIRCRAFT MADE A RUN WITH GOOD COVERAGE. THE SECOND AIRCRAFT, UNABLE TO IDENTIFY TARGET WAS DIRECTED BY KLONDIKE 5-1 NOT TO FIRE. KLONDIKE 5-1 AGAIN MARKED TARGET WITH HE. FIRST AIRCRAFT AGAIN STRUCK TARGET ON HIS RUN. PILOT OF SECOND WHO WAS STILL UNABLE TO IDENTIFY TARGET WAS DIRECTED BY KLONDIKE 5-1 "PULL UP, DRY" AT THIS TIME THE PILOT OF THE SECOND AIRCRAFT SAYING THAT HE HAD THE TARGET MAKE HIS ATTACK RUN FIRING A ROCKET RIPPLE. THE RIPPLE STRUCK IN CO G 2/7 PSN. WELL SHORT OF THE TARGET. USMC: 4 KIA, 19 MIA, 1 DOW.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2, G-3
0410	6	(FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY 301945H. CO G 1/7 FT AMB (BS- 620994) BOAT RAN A GROUND VIC (BS 620994) APPROX 12 ENEMY OBS. TWO ADDITIONAL ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SWAMP TOWARD BOAT AND FIRED SIX RDS SA AT PIT. ONE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING RADIO. ENEMY LEFT BOAT AND DISAPPEARED INTO SWAMP.	J.M. RS, DIV, G-2 G-3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

1ST MARDIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)

PLACE

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

310001H MAR 67

TO

312400H MAR 67

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
	CONT 6		KEYED OUT. PTL RSTD TO CP.	
			TO SEARCH AREA 310045.	
2145	7	302100H	CAC L-4 SDD CMBT PTL (BT 623013) DISTRICT POLICE CHIEF AND ASSIT REPT TO PTL OF SIX VC WHO HAD FIRED HOMEMADE CLAYMORE MINE AT THEM. CAC L-4 ATTEMPTING TO ESTBL CONTACT OBS FOUR ENEMY. BLK PLS WPNS VIC (BT 6255045). FIRED 40 RDS SA AND PERSUED ENEMY INTO VILLAGE VIC (BS 623013) WHERE ENEMY WERE OBS ENTERING HUT AND THEN LEAVING HUT WITHOUT WPNS. PTL PURSUED INTO VILLAGE BUT WERE UNABLE TO IDENTIFY ENEMY AMONG VILLAGERS. QUESTIONING OF VILLAGERS TO COMP DISTRICT CHIEF WOUNDED IN HAND.	J.M.R.S. DIV, G-2, G-3
	8	302350Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 1 APR 67	
	9	310150Z	FRAG CRD 323067 (OPN ROOMS)	
1005	10	311005H	FOLLOW UP TO ENTRY CO G 2/7 301730H. 300130H 1ST FAG. THREE MEMBERS FO TM CRAPS MYRTLE 45 MIA (EVAC).	
1100	11	311000H	311000. WGS E 1/7 SDD CMBT PTL M. RS. DIV, G-2, G-3 (BS 602065) CAPTURED THREE VN. ONE FEMALE, AGE 18, NO ID. ONE MALE, AGE 40, WITH ID. ONE MALE, AGE 60, NO ID. REMAINS FND TO BN S-2.	
1120	12	311000H	FOLLO UP TO 301730, CO G 2/7 311000. CAPTURED THREE VN. FOUND ONE CMBT 3 LT. 311000 120 RDS 30 C.L. FND REMAINS TO BN S-2.	
1345	13	311020H	311020. CO H 3/7 SDD SNIPER BN (BS 823403) OBS ONE VC 1/4000 2000 1ST L. S.M.E. VIC (BS 827408). FIRED 100 RDS. ONE VC KIA.	
	14	311015H	311015. CO H 3/7 SDD CMBT PTL M. RS. DIV, G-2, G-3 (BS 815400) CR. ONE VN MALE VIC (BS 812400) WHO RAN AWAY CHALLENGED BY KIT CARSON SCOUT. FIRED 30 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA FINDING ONE VN MIA IDENTIFIED BY KIT CARSON SCOUT AS VCS REMAINS FND TO BN S-2.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

				UNIT OR SECTION	
				1ST MAR DIV (TASK FORCE XRAY)	
				PLACE	
				CHU LAM, RVN	
				PROM	TO
				310001H MAR 67	312400H MAR 67
TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS,	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	NO.	GROUP	MESSAGES, ORDERS		
1145	15	311035H	311025, CO B 2/7 S&D CPT PTL (BS 505910) OBS TWO VNS: MALE. RUM TNG S. CHALLENGED IN VN AND STRID WARNING RDS. ONE VN KILLED, OTHER CONF. FIRED FIVE RDS SA. PURSUED TO GET COMBAT. IN ARMY RDS. ONE DETAINED. RDS RN S-2.	MRS. DIV. G-2, G-3	
1205	16	311015H	311015, CO H 2/7 S&D S&D (BS 555913) CARRYING ONE WEAPON AND ONE SATCOM CHARGE FIRED 200 RDS SA. SEARCH OF AREA. FOUND TWO VC KIA. OTHER VC WAS SEEN TO FALL AND DISAPPEAR IN UNDER BRUSH (ONE VC VIA PROB).	MRS. DIV. G-2, G-3	
1510	17	311445H	311445, CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 78-0368) LOCATED ONE 500 POUND BOMB DUD. ENGR DESTROY IN PLACE.	MRS. DIV. G-2, G-3	
1300	18	311200H	311200, CAC L-4 1/7 (BT 619011) PT'S FOUND CAVE 12:16. SEARCHED CAVE FINDING FIVE CANDLES. ENGR DESTROY CAVE.	MRS. DIV. G-2, G-3	
1620	19	311435H	311435, CO B 1/5 S&D (BT 339131) OBS TWO ENEMY W/ WINS LARGE PACKS VIC (BT 335125) 800M TO N. TRAVELING W. TO E. SNIPER FIRE FIRED RDS SA. OBS ONE ENEMY FALL. SECOND ENEMY MOVED INTO ARMY BRUSH. PTL SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS. ONE VC KIA (PROB).	MRS. DIV. G-2, G-3	
1735	20	311245H	CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 849391) OBS SIX ENEMY, ONE WITH WPN. ENEMY DISPLACEMENT (BS 844406). FIRED 22 RDS 105MM. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE VC KIA, 2 VC KIA (PROB).	J.M. RE. DIV. G-2, G-3	
	21	311145Z	USMC ARTY FIRE RESULTING IN DEATH AND INJURY		
	22	311201Z	TACTICAL AIR STRIKE FOR 2 APR 67		
1900	23	311900H	CO K 3/7 S&D (BS 768384) FOUND ONE AP MINE. PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE DESTROY IN PLACE.	J.M. RE. DIV. G-2, G-3	
1952	24	311900H	CO H 2/7 PERM PSN (BS 849391) OBS SIX ENEMY WITH WPN BUILDING BUNKER VIC (BS 845406) CALLED IN ARMY. ENEMY 36 RDS 105MM. ONE	J.M. RE. DIV. G-2, G-3	

DECLASSIFIED

1000

FROM	TO
310001H MAR 67	312400H MA-67

2400 ***** JOURNAL CLOSED *****

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NOFORN

OPERATIONAL MESSAGES

TFX-RAY — Opnl MSGS

TAB C

NOFORN

SECRET

MAR 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Task Force X-RAY Operational Messages

Mar 1967

1. TF XRAY	Release white river G/S TF XRAY	011415Z Mar
2. III MAF	DECKHOUSE VI	030224Z "
3. III MAF	Opn with ARVN Forces	030611Z "
4. III MAF	Employment Guidelines for Helicopters	151256Z Feb 67
5. TF XRAY	DASC Spt	041016Z Mar
6. 1st MarDiv	GOLDEN FLEECE Opns	050819Z "
7. 1st MarDiv	Interdiction of Waterways	060005Z "
8. 1st MarDiv	Frag 0 27-67 (Bn Deployments)	060645Z "
9. 1st MarDiv	GOLDEN FLEECE Opns (050819Z Mar)	060800Z "
10. MACV	Opn Nickname (051025Z Feb 67)	061245Z "
11. 1st MarDiv	Frag 0 28-67 (Bn Deployment)	070945Z "
12. 7th Marines	7th Mar CP Displaced in accordance---	080001Z "
13. TF XRAY	TPQ-10 Targeting and Clearance Procedures	101030Z "
14. TF XRAY	TPQ-10 Targeting and Clearance Procedures	100401Z "
15. TF XRAY	Frag 0 17-67	110348Z "
16. TF XRAY	Southern Quang Ngai CIDG Camp	110542Z "
17. TF XRAY	Ref 1st MarDiv OpD 301-66	110857Z "
18. TF XRAY	Bald Eagle Deployment	140925Z "
19. TF XRAY	Wpn Recovery Vic Sunken Trawler	141240Z "
20. TF XRAY	Closure of Quang Ngai Lsa	160955Z "
21. TF XRAY	Interdiction of Waterways	161236Z "
22. TF XRAY	SOP for CAC Program	161255Z "
23. TF XRAY	Intentions Apr 1967	170326Z "
24. 1st MarDiv	Termination Opn TIPPECANOE	181105Z "
25. TF XRAY	Opn DESOTO AO	201405Z "
26. TF XRAY Discussions w/Army Reps, OREGON		
26. TF XRAY	Discussions w/Army Reps, OREGON	210230Z "
27. III MAF	Combat Support (231224Z Mar 67)	251125Z "
28. CG TF XRAY	RINGTROP	251130 Mar
29. TF XRAY	Free Market Possibilities	290645Z Mar
30. TF XRAY	Review of Requirements for AT Bn	290854Z "
31. TF XRAY	Factors Pointing to increase in VC Incident Rate	300810Z "

(List added 27 Sep 68)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

P R 011415Z MAR 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO CG III MAF
 INFO CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 CG 76.5
 CTU 70.8.9
 USS WHITE RIVER
 SEVENTH MARINES
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CTU 70.8.9 MSG 280250Z FEB 67 (NOTAL)

1. IN LIGHT OF REQ MIS REF A AND DUE TO DECREASE IN TEMPO OF OPNS
 INTEND RELEASE WHITE RIVER G/S TASK FORCE XRAY ABOUT 031200H MAR 67.

2. INTENTIONS PARA ONE ABOVE BASED ON PREMISE THAT CLARION RIVER
 WILL BE IN SUPPORT SLF WHILE UNDER OPCON 76.5 AND WILL BE MADE
 AVAILABLE G/S TASK FORCE X-RAY WHEN CHOP TO 70.8.9.

GP-4
 BT

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

6-3
ret to COC

0 030224 MAR 67
FM CG III MAF
TO RUMFUA/CTG 76.5
ZEN/ G FIRST MARDIV
INFO RUMSMA/ CMUSMACV
RUMHNL/ CINCPACFLT
RUAUBU/ OMSEVENTHFLT
ZEN/ G FMFPAC
ZEN/ G FIRST MAW
ZEN/ CG TASK FORCE XRAY
RUMVCR/ CTG 77.8
RUMCUV/ TF 76
RUMABU/ TF 79
RUMFUA/ TG 79.5

BT
S E C R E T
DECKHOUSE VI ()
1. PLAN TERMINATE DECKHOUSE VI ORIGINATED MARCH.
2. EFFECTIVE AT TIME OF TERMINATION, OPORD CTG 79.5 (LW)
WILL BE PASSED FM CG TG X-RAY TO CG 1ST MARDIV TO CG III

PAGE TWO RUMHMF 1715 E C R E T
MAF TO CTG 76.5

3. FOR CG 1ST MARDIV: PROVIDE SECURITY AND OTHER ASSISTANCE
WITHIN YOUR CAPABILITY FOR TACTICAL WITHDRAWAL OF SHIP.

BT

BT

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

030611Z MAR 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG IF XRAY

030226 MAR 67
FM CG III MAF
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG I CORPS
CG FIRST MAW
CG FLC
I CORPS ADV GRU
CO C FIFTH SFCA DNG

SECRET

OPN WITH ARVN FORCES

1. CG III MAF HAS CONCURRED IN A PROPOSAL BY CG I CORPS FOR
CONDUCT OF A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN THE GENERAL AREA OF THANG
BINHUE SON-THET AN-KIEP PROVINCE DURING THE APPROXIMATE
PERIOD 6-13 MARCH.

2. DIRLNAUTH WITH CO 2 ARVN DIV FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MISSION AND
CONCEPT OF OPN UTILIZING SUCH FORCES AS 1ST MARDIV CAN MAKE AVAIL-
ABLE. KEEP THIS HQS ADVISED.

OP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

12

G-3

SECRET

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

R 030704Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY

R 15 1256Z FEB 67

FM CG III MAF
TO CG FIRST MAW
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
CG SECOND ROKMC
THIRD MARDIV FWD
INFO MAG ONE SIX
MAG THREE SIX

B

SECRET

EMPLOYMENT GUIDELINES FOR HELICOPTERS (U)

1. OPTIMUM EMPLOYMENT OF HELOS BECOMES MORE IMPORTANT WITH INCREASING FIRE/HIT INCIDENTS AND DEMAND FOR HELO SUPPORT: GUIDELINES FOLLOW:

A. GENERAL:

CG TF XRAY

PAGE 1-3

G-3

12

SECRET

SECRET

- (1) EXPEDITE BOARDING, LOADING AND UNLOADING OF HELICOPTERS SO THAT EXPOSURE IS MINIMIZED. THIS IS PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT IN RELATION TO MED EVAC, RECON INSERT/RETRAC, AND EMERGENCY RESUPPLY MISSIONS.
- (2) LZ CONTROL SHOULD RELAY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO HELO PILOTS WHEN INITIAL RADIO CONTACT IS MADE:
 - (A) ZONE STATUS. (IF SECURE, TROOPS SHOULD BE ABLE TO STAND UP AND MOVE ABOUT IN THE ZONE).
 - (B) TIME, DIRECTION AND DISTANCE LAST ENEMY FIRE RECEIVED.
 - (C) LOCATION OF FRIENDLY TROOPS.
 - (D) AREAS CLEAR FOR DEFENSIVE/SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.
 - (E) OBSTACLES IN OR NEAR THE ZONE.
 - (F) BEST APPROACH AND RETIREMENT ROUTE.
- (3) ENEMY FIRE IS USUALLY ENCOUNTERED IN THE LAST PHASE OF THE APPROACH, WHILE ON THE GROUND, AND ON THE TAKE OFF. GROUND UNITS SHOULD BE ALERT TO RETURN ENEMY FIRE AND LZ CONTROL SHOULD NOTIFY PILOTS IMMEDIATELY OF DIRECTION AND DISTANCE.
- (4) SMOKE SHOULD NOT BE USED UNTIL PILOT ASKS FOR IT.
- (5) HELO PILOT, NOT LZ CONTROL, SHOULD CALL COLOR OF SMOKE, AFTER GROUND UNIT HAS FIRED THE SMOKE GRENADE. THIS IS

TO AVOID POSSIBILITY OF THE SUPPORT HELICOPTER DIVERTING TO THE WRONG LZ.

- (6) USE PANNEL AS SECONDARY ZONE MARKINGS. THESE ARE VALUABLE IN KEEPING THE ZONE IN SIGHT WHEN SURROUNDING TERRAIN IS SIMILAR.
 - (7) ALWAYS SET ZONE WITHIN THE PROTECTIVE PERIMETER.
 - (8) WHERE POSSIBLE UTILIZE TERRAIN, STRUCTURES OR VEGETATION TO PROVIDE COVER FOR THE ZONE.
 - (9) AT NIGHT USE STROBE LIGHTS TO MARK LANDING ZONES. CIGARETTE LIGHTERS AND MATCHES ARE NOT ADEQUATE. IF NECESSARY AND OTHER MEANS ARE NOT AVAILABLE BUILD A SMALL FIRE FROM COMBUSTABLE MATERIAL.
 - (10) LANDING ZONE CONTROL STAY UP ON THE RADIO FOR SEVERAL MINUTES AFTER HELO HAS DEPARTED.
 - (11) SUPPORTED UNITS REFRAIN FROM DIVERTING HELOS TO DROP OFF PERSONNEL/CARGO NOT PROVIDED FOR IN ORIGINAL REQUEST.
 - (12) PASSENGERS SHOULD BE MANIFESTED BY SUPPORTED UNIT. HELO AIRCRAFT COMMANDERS DO NOT HAVE TIME TO ARRANGE FOR MANIFESTS TO BE RECORDED. RIO FACILITIES CANNOT BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE.
- B. RE SUPPLY

PAGE 2-3

SECRET

SECRET

(1) WHERE POSSIBLE RELAY ACCURATE INFORMATION AS TO AMOUNT AND WEIGHT OF CARGO IN THE REQUEST.

(2) ON EMERGENCY RESUPPLY MISSIONS TO ZONES WHERE ENEMY FIRE IS SIGNIFICANT REQUEST FIXED WING ESCORT WHEN SUBMITTING REQUEST.

(3) DO NOT REQUEST EMERGENCY RESUPPLY UNLESS CONDITIONS WARRANT.

C. RECON INSERT/RETRACT

(1) VARY THE TIME OF DAY FOR INSERTIONS AND RETRACTIONS FROM DAY TO DAY. ENOUGH DAYLIGHT SHOULD BE LEFT FOR FIXED WING SUPPORT IF REQUIRED ON RETRACTIONS.

(2) AVOID USE OF THE SAME ZONES CONTINUALLY.

(3) WHERE POSSIBLE THE SAME PILOT FLYING V.R. OF ZONE SHOULD FLY ON INSERTION/RETRACTION.

(4) LAST MAN TO BOARD ON RETRACTION THROW SMOKE IN THE ZONE FOR FIXED WING REFERENCE TO ENEMY POSITION.

(5) WHERE EMERGENCY RETRACTIONS ARE IMMINENT REQUEST FIXED WING SCRAMBLE EARLY SO THERE WILL BE NO DELAY AT RETRACTION AREA WHEN HELOS ARRIVE.

(6) SELECT ZONES CAREFULLY WITH SIZE, ALTITUDE, TERRAIN, SECURITY, OBSTACLES AND RESTRICTIONS TO APPROACH AND RETIREMENT ROUTES AS IMPORTANT CONSIDERATIONS.

D. MED EVAC

(1) WHEN POSSIBLE MOVE CASUALTY TO SECURE ZONE.

(2) HAVE CASUALTY READY TO LOAD WHEN HELO LANDS.

(3) HAVE ALL INFORMATION REQUESTED UNDER PARA 1. A. (2) READY TO RELAY TO PILOT UPON RADIO CONTACT.

(4) PROTECTION OF THE HELICOPTER AND CREW BY PROVIDING DEFENSIVE/SUPPRESSIVE FIRE IS A RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GUNNER AND CREW CHIEF OF THE MED EVAC HELO. NEITHER WILL LEAVE THEIR STATIONS WHILE THE HELICOPTER IS IN THE LANDING ZONE DURING THE CASUALTY PICK UP.

GP-4
BT

FIG 1 PAGE OF 3

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

0 041010Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

REQUEST RELEASE

FROM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG FIRST MAW
INFO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
MASS THREE

BT
SECRET

DASC SPI

REQUEST FIRST MAW PROVIDE DASC SUPPORT IN TAM KY AREA
BEGINNING ON OR ABOUT 6 MARCH 1967. ANTICIPATE OPERATION
INVOLVING USMC AND ARVN BATTALION OR LARGER SIZE UNITS.

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3

NNNN

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

P R 050819Z MAR 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 TO CG IF XRAY
 FIRST MAR
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ELEVENTH MAR
 THIRD TK BN

INFO CG III MAF/GD MAIL
 BT

SECRET

GOLDEN FLEECE OPNS (U)

A. FIRST MAFDIV OP 0 302-66 (GOLDEN FLEECE)

1. IMMINENT HARVEST SEASON NECESSITATES RENEWAL OF GOLDEN FLEECE
 OPNS. PLAN AND EXECUTE APPROPRIATE OPNS TO
 PROTECT VIETNAMESE DURING HARVEST, DENY VC FOOD, STIFLE VC CONTROL
 OVER PEOPLE, AND AGGRAVATE VC LOGISTIC PROBLEMS. REF A APPLIES

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

0-3

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

OP 060005 MAR 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG IF XRAY
FIRST MAR
NINTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
SECOND EN FIFTH MAR
THIRD TK EN

INFO CG III MAP
CG FMAW
CG FLC/FIRST FSR
BT

SECRET

INTERDICTION OF WATERWAYS (U) 4

1. INTELLIGENCE CONTINUES TO INDICATE HEAVY EN RELIANCE ON RIVER MOVEMENT OF TROOPS AND SUPPLIES WITHIN FRIENDLY TACOS. BY TAKING TO WATER, EN AVOIDS FRIENDLY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND SUPPORTS HIS FORCES LOGISTICALLY WITH MINIMUM MANPOWER REQUIREMENT. EFFECTIVE INTERDICTION OF SUCH TRAFFIC IS VITAL ELEMENT IN REDUCTION AND EVENTUAL DESTRUCTION OF EN MILITARY EFFECTIVENESS.
2. BASED ON AVAILABLE INTELLIGENCE, ADDRES WILL DEVELOP AND EXECUTE

PLANS TO OBTAIN AND MAINTAIN CONTROL OVER WATERWAYS WITHIN SECTORS. PROVIDE CONCEPT TO THIS HQ BY 15 MARCH AND PLANS NLT 25 MARCH.

3. EQUIPMENT NOW IN HANDS OF DIV UNITS INCLUDES, AN/TPS-21, AN/PRS-1, INFRARED WPN SIGHT, STARLIGHT SCOPE, AND XENON SEARCHLIGHT. OTHER EQUIPMENT COMING AVAILABLE INCLUDES NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE (AMBIENT LIGHT INTENSIFICATION), AN/PPS-6 (REPLACEMENT FOR AN/TPS-21) AND INFRARED MINIATURIZED INTRUSION DETECTOR (IMID). IMID CONSISTS OF CIGARETTE SIZED INFRARED SOURCE FOCUSED ON SHOE BOX SIZED SENSOR, MAX DISTANCE 400 FT. BREAKING BEAM ACTIVATES VISUAL/AURAL ANNUNCIATOR LOCATED UP TO MILE DISTANT (CO CONNECTION) OR SEVERAL MILES (WIRE CONNECTION). LIMITED NUMBER OF SMALL CRAFT WITH OUTBOARD MOTORS COMING AVAILABLE ALTHOUGH INITIAL PLANS MUST BE BASED ON CURRENT ASSETS INCLUDING WIRE, CHAIN OR WOOD BARRIERS. ADDRES ARE ENCOURAGED TO SUBMIT REQUESTS THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS FOR ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRED TO SUPPORT RIVER DENIAL OPERATIONS.

CP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3

11

SECRET

SECRET

O 060645Z MAR 67
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO CG TF XRAY
 NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 DET THIRD ENGR BN
 FIRST MT BN
 ELEVENTH MT BN
 CG III MAF
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG FMAW
 CG FLC/FIRST FSR

SECRET

FRAG 0 27-67 (BN DEPLOYMENTS) (U)

A. FIRST MARDIV ADMINO 301-66

B. FIRST MARDIV O P02000.20 (DIV CEG1)

1. PENDING OPN IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE REQUIRES DEPLOYMENT
 PARTICIPATION FORCES FM DANANG TAOR TO CHU LAI TAOR WITH RE-0
 TURN TO DANANG UPON COMPLETION OF OPN.

2. CG TF XRAY

A. PREPARE TO RECEIVE AND EMPLOY ONE INF BN REIN OF
 CMD GRP AND THREE RIFLE COS.B. UPON TERMINATION OF OPN, PROVIDE RETURN OF ABUSE
 FORCE TO DANANG TAOR.

3. NINTH MAR

A. ASSUME OPCON ONE RIFLE CO FM SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AS INDICATED
 BELOW.B. DEPLOY ONE INF BN CONSISTING OF CMD GRP AND TWO
 COS OF SECOND BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR, AUGMENTED BY ONE
 RIFLE CO FM SECOND BN FIFTH MAR AND ENGR ELMS TO
 HU LAI FOR EMPLOYMENT IN SUBJ OPN.0

C. MISSION REMAINS SAME.

4. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO TO NINH
 MAR FOR SUBJ DEPLOYMENT. CHOP EFF ON DEPARTURE YR SECTOR.5. DET THIRD ENGR BN. PROVIDE ENGR SPT AS REQUIRED
 FOR SUBJ DEPLOYMENT.

6. FIRST MT BN

ELEVENTH MT BN

PROVIDE SPT AS REQUIRED.0

7. COORD INSTRNS

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

ONE OF TWO

G-3

SECRET

SECRET

- A. DIRLAUTH ALCON.
- B. DATE OF DEPLOYMENT TO CHU LAI: MAR 67.
- C. ESTIMATED DURATION OF OPN ONE WEEK.
- D. DEPLOYED FORCE CHOPS TF XRAY ON ARRIVAL CHU LAI TAOR, HCHOPS FIRST MARDIV FOLLOWING OPN ON DEPARTURE CHU LAI TAOR OR OPERATING AREA AS APPROPRIATE. COMPONENTS CHOP TO PARENT UNITS ON TERMINATION MOVEMENT TO DANANG TAOR.
- 3. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS
 - A. REQUEST FMAW PROVIDE A/C AS REQUIRED.
 - B. ADMIN
 - (1) IN ANX D REF A.
 - (2) INITIAL CAS REPORTING WILL BE MADE TO UNIT TO WHICH ATTACHED. SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED BY PARENT ORGANIZATION.
 - C. LOGISTICS
 - 1. PRESCRIBED LOADS. AS DIR BY NINTH MAR.0
 - 2. RESUPPLY. HAS DIR BY TF XRAY.
 - 3. TRANSPORTATION. INSTRUCTIONS TO BE PUBLISHED.
- 9. COMM-ELEC
 - A. HCOMMUNICATIONS IAW REF B.

B. TF XRAY. PROVIDE FREQ ASSIGNMENTS FM YR ASSETS.

G-4
H

TWO OF TWO

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

SECRET

P 060800Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
FIRST FAG
RECON
ZEN/CLDC

P R 050819Z MAR 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG TF XRAY
FIRST MAR
NINTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
THIRD TK BN
INFO CG III MAF/GD MAIL

BT

SECRET

GOLDEN FLEECE OPNS (U)

A. FIRST MARDIV OP 0 302-66 (GOLDEN FLEECE)

1. IMMINENT HARVEST SEASON NECESSITATES RENEWAL OF GOLDEN FLEECE
OPNS. PLANS END EXECUTE APPROPRIATE OPNS TO
PROTECT VIETNAMESE DURING HARVEST, DENY VC FOOD, STIFLE VC CONTROL
OVER PEOPLE, AND AGGRAVATE VC LOGISTIC PROBLEMS. REF A APPLIES

GP-4

BT

FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

G-3 — CLDC

NNNN

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

9

SECRET

*9

CONFIDENTIAL

P 061245Z MAR 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO TASK FORCE XRAY

P 050515Z MAR 67

FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 RUMFCR/CTF 115
 RUMFCR/CTF 115.1
 RUMFCR/FIRST COASTAL ZONE ADVISOR
 ZEN/DET COASTAL DIV 12 CHU LAI

P 040328Z MAR 67

FM CG III MAF

TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 R 051025Z FEB 67

FM COMUSMACV

TO CG USARV
 COMNAVFORV
 CMDR SEVENTH AFN
 CG I FFORCEV
 CG II FFORCEV
 CG III MAF
 SU IV CORPS
 INFO JCS
 CINCPAC
 CINCPACFLT
 CG FMFPAC
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 04347 FROM: MACCOC12

SUBJ: OPN NICKNAME (U)

REF: CINCPAC DTG 012138Z FEB 67 (C) (NOTAL)

1. (C) REFERENCE REQUEST THAT OPERATION TRINITY BE REDESIGNED DUE TO POSSIBLE SENSITIVE RELIGIOUS IMPLICATIONS.
2. (C) OPERATION TRINITY IS HEREBY REDESIGNATED OPERATION SHARK.

ALL PRESENT RECORDS AND FUTURE CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING OPERATION TRINITY WILL BE CHANGED TO REFER TO OPERATION SHARK.

3. (C) ALL COMMANDS ARE REQUESTED TO AVOID WORDS HAVING POSSIBLE RELIGIOUS CONNOTATION WHEN NAMING FUTURE OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

ZZ 070945Z MAR 67
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG TF XPAY
NINTH MAR

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED
EDITED BY COMM CENTER

INFO CG III MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
CG FLC/FIRST FSR
FIRST MARDIV (OPCON)

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 28-67 (BNDEPLOYMENT) (U)

A. FIRST MARDIV 0 P02000.2C (DIV CE01)

B. THIRD MARDIV 0 P02000.2E (DIV CO1)0

1. ENEMY SITUATION NORTHERN ICTZ REQUIRES

REINFORCEMENT VIC

DONG HA.

2. TF XPAY. REDEPLOY COND FIRST PN TWENTY SIXTH MAR TO
DANANG TAOR ON 5 MAR 67. OPCON PASSES PARENT UNIT EFF ON
DEPARTURE CHU LAI TAOR. IMPLEMENTING INSTRNS PASEP.

3. NINTH MAR

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

ONE OF TWO

6-3

SECRET

SECRET

A. DEPLOY ONE BN OF THREE COMPANIES TO NORTHERN ICTZ ON MAR AS AIRCRAFT BECOME AVAILABLE. UPON ARRIVAL NORTHERN ICTZ BN (-) CHOPS CG THIRD MARDIV. REPORT HQS HQ COMPANIES DESIGNATED FOR DEPLOYMENT. IMPLEMENTING INSTNS PASEP.

B. MISSION REMAINS SAME.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

A. AIR LIFT REQUIREMENTS SUBMITTED TO THIS HQ (ATTN EMBO)

B. PERSONNEL. AS DIR BY THIRD MARDIV.

I C. ADMIN AS DIR BY THIRD MARDIV

D. LOGISTICS

(1) PRESCRIBED LOADS. AS DIR BY NINTH MAR

(2) RESUPPLY. AS DIR BY THIRD MARDIV

(3) TRANSPORTATION. SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS THIS HQ (ATTN MT O).

5. COMM-FLEC

A. CALL SIGNS AND FREQS IAW REF A

B. THIRD MARDIV CALL SIGNS AND FREQS IAW REF B.

C. COMM SECURITY AIDS.

(1) AUTHENTICATION-KAA-69 KAC-QX.

(2) NUMERAL CDE-KAC-138, KUC-QX

(3) OPERATIONS CDE-KAC-PX.

D. REQUEST THIRD MARDIV PROVIDE ADDNL COMM INSTR AS REQUIRED.

TP-4

BT

TWO OF TWO

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

P 080001Z MAR 67
FM SEVENTH MARINES

TO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
COORDINATOR, CHU LAI INSTALLATION
ZEN/FIRST ENGR BN
THIRD BN ELEVENTH MARINES
FIRST FAG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. CG, TASK FORCE XRAY MSG P040822Z MAR 67

1. SEVENTH MARINE CP DISPLACED AT 080800H IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A) TO BT 549014 (FORMER CP FIRST MT BN).
2. RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF THE CAMP AREA AND ALL ACTIVITIES LOCATED THEREAT WERE ASSUMED EFFECTIVE 080800H.
3. LZ MARION (BT 551015) WILL SERVE AS THE HELICOPTER LANDING ZONE FOR SEVENTH MARINES, 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION AND 3RD, BN, 11TH MARINES.

T-0
FM SEVENTH MARINES

G-3

COPY OF #12 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

P 101030Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

REQUEST RELEASE

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG FIRST MAW
MWHG ONE

SS THREE
CG SECOND BDE ROKMC
CG SECOND ARVN DIV
INFO CG TASK FORCE XRAY
BT

S E C R E T

TPQ-10 TARGETING AND CLEARANCE PROCEDURES

A. 1ST MAW OP ORDER 303-67

B. CG 1ST MAW 050140Z FEB 67 (NOTAL)

1. TWO AIR SPT RADAR TEAMS (ASRTS), UTILIZING TPQ-10 RADAR, ARE PROVIDING ALL WEATHER AIR SPT IN THE CHU LAI/DUC PHO AREA. ASRTS ARE LOCATED AT CHU LAI (KING LEAR BRAVO) AND QUANG NGAI (KING LEAR ALFA). TPQ-10 BOMBING REQ ARE PROCESSED THRU NORMAL FIRE SPT CHANNELS, TERMINATING AT TF XRAY FSCC.

2. REF A, IN ESTABLISHING TARGETING AND CLEARANCE PROCEDURES FOR TPQ-10 RADAR BOMBING, DIRECTS THAT ASRTS WILL NOT ATTACK TGT'S WITHOUT A TYPEWRITTEN TGT LIST INDICATING APPROVAL, CLEARANCE AND TIME FOR ATTACK, SIGNED BY AUTHORIZED OFFICER(S) OF COGNIZANT (TF XRAY) FSCC. THE APPROVED TGT LIST CALL TGT'S HAVING BEEN CLEARED THRU APPROPRIATE

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

G-3

SECRET

SECRET

AGENCIES) IS DELIVERED BY FSCG TO CO-LOCATED DIRECT AIR SPT CENTER (DASC). THE DASC DELIVERS APPROVED LISTS TO ASRTS.

3. REF A FURTHER ESTABLISHED THAT ONLY EXCEPTION TO THE REQUIREMENT FOR A TYPEWRITTEN COPY IS IN THE EVENT OF AN EMERGENCY TGT

OR WHEN WAIVERS ARE GRANTED. EMERGENCY TGT'S ARE THOSE WHICH IF NOT HIT IMMEDIATELY WILL EITHER RESULT IN CASUALTIES BEING INFLICTED UPON FRIENDLY FORCES OR WILL RESULT IN KEY POSITIONS BECOMING UNTENABLE. REF B GRANTS A WAIVER TO KING LEAR ALFA TO PERMIT ATTACK OF FLEETING TGT'S. FLEETING TGT'S ARE CONSIDERED TO BE IMPORTANT TIME SENSITIVE TGT'S WHICH, IF NOT HIT WITHIN A VERY SHORT TIME FRAME, WILL PERMIT ESCAPE OF SIGNIFICANT ENEMY FORCES AND/OR EQUIP.

4. TGT'S OTHER THAN EMERGENCY OR FLEETING, ARE NORMALLY CLEARED FROM 1800H ON ONE DAY UNTIL 2400 ON THE NEXT; HOWEVER, ANY TIME PERIOD MAY BE REQUESTED TO COMPLEMENT UNIT ACTIVITIES/OPNS. DUE TO THE LARGE NUMBER OF REQ TGT'S, AND IN ORDER TO SEND TGT LISTS TO 2D ARVN DIV, QUANG NGAI, FOR CLEARANCE AND SIGNATURE, TPQ-10 REQ SHOULD BE SUBMITTED AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE BUT NOT LATER THAN 1200H ON THE DAY CLEARANCE IS DESIRED.

5. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT COMPLETE TGT DESCRIPTIONS, TGT RESTRICTIONS AND LOCATIONS OF NEAREST FRIENDLIES BE INCLUDED IN EACH REQ. TGT

DESCRIPTIONS ASSIST ASRTS IN SELECTING TGT'S WHEN IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO ATTACK ALL TGT'S. REQUESTING UNITS CAN FURTHER ASSIST ASRTS AND BENEFIT THEMSELVES BY SUBMITTING TGT'S IN ORDER OF PRECEDENCE.

6. DESCRIPTIONS OF FLEETING TGT'S ARE OF ADDED IMPORTANCE. REF B, IN ESTABLISHING A WAIVER FOR FLEETING TGT'S, DIRECTS THAT BOTH THE FSCG AND THE DASC MUST CONSIDER FLEETING TGT'S TO BE OF AN URGENT NATURE PRIOR TO CERTIFYING APPROVAL. TGT DESCRIPTION IS THE ONLY BASIS FOR MAKING THIS DETERMINATION. TGT'S DESCRIBED AS SUSPECTED OR TGT'S WHOSE REQ FOR CLEARANCE COVERS AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME DO NOT FIT THE DESCRIPTION NOR CONVEY THE URGENCY REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL OF FLEETING TGT'S.

7. DURING PERIODS OF GOOD WEATHER REQ UNITS SHOULD CONSIDER CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES IN LIEU OF TPQ-10 BOMBING. CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES WILL INSURE MORE EFFECTIVE TARGET COVERAGE WHILE REDUCING THE OVERLOAD OF TPQ-10 REQ.

2-2

SECRET

SECRET

P 100401Z MAR 67
 M CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO FIFTH MARINES
 SEVENTH MARINES
 THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES

BT

S E C R E T

TPQ-10 TARGETING AND CLEARANCE PROCEDURES

A. 1ST MAW OP ORDER 303-67

B. CG 1ST MAW 050140Z FEB 67 (NOTAL)

1. TWO AIR SPT RADAR TEAMS (ASRTS), UTILIZING TPQ-10 RADAR, ARE PROVIDING ALL WEATHER AIR SPT IN THE CHU LAI/DUC PHO AREA. ASRTS ARE LOCATED AT CHU LAI (KING LEAR BRAVO) AND QUANG NGAI (KING LEAR ALFA). TPQ-10 BOMBING REQ ARE PROCESSED THRU NORMAL FIRE SPT CHANNELS, TERMINATING AT TF XRAY FSCC.

2. REF A, IN ESTABLISHING TARGETING AND CLEARANCE PROCEDURES FOR TPQ-10 RADAR BOMBING, DIRECTS THAT ASRTS WILL NOT ATTACK TGTS WITHOUT A TYPEWRITTEN TGT LIST INDICATING APPROVAL, CLEARANCE AND TIME FOR ATTACK, SIGNED BY AUTHORIZED OFFICER(S) OF COGNIZANT (TF XRAY) FSCC. THE APPROVED TGT LIST (ALL TGTS HAVING BEEN CLEARED THRU APPROPRIATE

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

1-2

SECRET

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

AGENCIES) IS DELIVERED BY FSOC TO CO-LOCATED DIRECT AIR SPT CENTER (DASC). THE DASC DELIVERS APPROVED LISTS TO ASRTS.

3. REF A FURTHER ESTABLISHED THAT ONLY EXCEPTION TO THE REQUIREMENT FOR A TYPEWRITTEN COPY IS IN THE EVENT OF AN EMERGENCY TGT OR WHEN WAIVERS ARE GRANTED. EMERGENCY TGTs ARE THOSE WHICH IF NOT HIT IMMEDIATELY WILL EITHER RESULT IN CASUALTIES BEING INFLICTED ON FRIENDLY FORCES OR WILL RESULT IN KEY POSITIONS BECOMING UNTENABLE. REF B GRANTS A WAIVER TO KING LEAR ALFA TO PERMIT ATTACK OF FLEETING TGTs. FLEETING TGTs ARE CONSIDERED TO BE IMPORTANT TIME SENSITIVE TGTs WHICH, IF NOT HIT WITHIN A VERY SHORT TIME FRAME, WILL PERMIT ESCAPE OF SIGNIFICANT ENEMY FORCES AND/OR EQUIP.

4. TGTs OTHER THAN EMERGENCY OR FLEETING, ARE NORMALLY CLEARED FROM 1800H ON ONE DAY UNTIL 2400 ON THE NEXT; HOWEVER, ANY TIME PERIOD MAY BE REQUESTED TO COMPLEMENT UNIT ACTIVITIES/OPNS. DUE TO THE LARGE NUMBER OF REQ TGTs, AND IN ORDER TO SEND TGT LISTS TO 2D ARVN DIV, QUANG NGAI, FOR CLEARANCE AND SIGNATURE, TPQ-10 REQ SHOULD BE SUBMITTED AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE BUT NOT LATER THAN 1200H ON THE DAY CLEARANCE IS DESIRED.

5. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT COMPLETE TGT DESCRIPTIONS, TGT RESTRICTIONS AND LOCATIONS OF NEAREST FRIENDLIES BE INCLUDED IN EACH REQ. TGT

DESCRIPTIONS ASSIST ASRTS IN SELECTING TGTs WHEN IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO ATTACK ALL TGTs. REQUESTING UNITS CAN FURTHER ASSIST ASRTS AND BENEFIT THEMSELVES BY SUBMITTING TGTs IN ORDER OF PRECEDENCE.

6. DESCRIPTIONS OF FLEETING TGTs ARE OF ADDED IMPORTANCE. REF B, IN ESTABLISHING A WAIVER FOR FLEETING TGTs, DIRECTS THAT BOTH THE FSOC AND THE DASC MUST CONSIDER FLEETING TGTs TO BE OF AN URGENT NATURE PRIOR TO CERTIFYING APPROVAL. TGT DESCRIPTION IS THE ONLY BASIS FOR MAKING THIS DETERMINATION. TGTs DESCRIBED AS SUSPECTED OR TGTs WHOSE REQ FOR CLEARANCE COVERS AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME DO NOT FIT THE DESCRIPTION NOR CONVEY THE URGENCY REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL OF FLEETING TGTs.

7. DURING PERIODS OF GOOD WEATHER REQ UNITS SHOULD CONSIDER CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES IN LIEU OF TPQ-10 BOMBING. CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES WILL INSURE MORE EFFECTIVE TARGET COVERAGE WHILE REDUCING THE OVERLOAD OF TPQ-10 REQ.

GP-4
BT

2-2

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

SECRET

SECRET

P 110348Z MAR 67
 CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 33 THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
 CO A 1ST TANK BN

INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
 FLSG BRAVO

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 17-67

1. SITUATION.

A. INTELL: SEE CURRENT ISUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES:

(1) 1ST MARDIV PROVIDES ADDITIONAL COMBAT SPT AND REQ NAV
 SPT TO PROVIDE SHIPPING FOR RELOCATION TK PLT.

(2) UDT TEAM NAV ASPT ACT DNG HYDRO SURVEY, 23 FEB 67, PHUOC
 DIEN BEACH, COORD BS 879350, INDICATED CONDITIONS
 WERE SATISFACTORY FOR BEACHING LANDING CRAFT.

2. MISSION: CG IF XRAY RELOCATES ONE TK PLT REIN WITH ONE FLAME
 TK FROM CHU LAI TAOR TO DUC PHO AO.

3. EXECUTION:

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

1-2

G-3

SECRET

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

A. CONCEPT: A CO 1ST TK BN MOVES ONE PLT (REIN) TO EMBARK POINT CHU LAI TAOR FOR MOVEMENT BY NAV SPT TO DUC PHO AREA. DEBARK OF TKS CONDUCTED VIC NUI DAU. 3D BN 7TH MAR ASSUMES OPCON TK PLT (REIN) AND EMPLOYS IN DUC PHO AO.

B. A CO 1ST TK BN: MOVE ONE TK PLAT (REIN) (5 M48A1 TKS, 1 M-67 FLAME TK, AND COMPRESSOR) TO CUS HO FOR EMBARK AND MOVEMENT TO DUC PHO AO. CHOP OPCON REIN TK PLT TO 3D BN 7TH MAR ON COMPLETION DEBARK DUC PHO AO VIC NUI DAU.

C. 3D BN 7TH MAR:

- (1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR DEBARK OF TK PLAT VIC NUI DAU.
- (2) ASSUME OPCON ONE TK PLAT (REIN) (5 M48A1, 1 M-67 FLAME TK AND COMPRESSOR) ON COMPLETION DEBARK.

D. COORD INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) THOROUGH MAINTANANCE REPAIRS AND PREPARATION MADE ASAP ON EQUIP BEFORE REDEPLOYMENT.
- (2) DESIGNATION OF PLT: 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST TK BN.
- (3) TENTATIVE EMBARK DATE: 14 MAR 67.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

A. PERSONNEL: IAW 1ST MAR DIV ADMIN PLAN 301-67.

B. SUPPLY:

- (1) FL SG-B IS SOURCE FOR ALL CLASSES OF SUPPLY.
- (2) PRESCRIBED LOAD - AS PRESCRIBED BY CO, 1ST TK BN(-).
- (3) SUPPLIES AND EQUIP TO BE EMBARKED AS PERSCRIBED BY CO, 1ST TK BN (-).

C. RESUPPLY: AT DUC PHO, UNIT DISTRIBUTION FROM LSA.

D. MEDEVAC BY HELO TO LSA LOCATED AT DUC PHO.

E. OTHER LOG PROCEDURES IAW 1ST MARDIV ADMIN PLAN 301-67.

F. MISCELLANEOUS:

- (1) SUBMIT DENSITY LIST OF WPNS AND MAJOR ITEMS OF EQUIP TO FL SG-B, (VALVE 403), AND THIS HQ, G-4 (DEVOTE 4), BY 13 MAR 67.
- (2) SUBMIT EMBARK DATA TO TF XRAY EMBARK OFFICE (DEVOTE 39) BY 12 MAR 67.

5. COMD AND COMM: IAW DIV O P02000.2C DIV CEOI.

GP-4

BT

2-2

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

110542Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO SEVENTH MARINES
3D BN 7TH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

SOUTHERN QUANG NGAI CIDG CAMP

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 080315Z MAR 67 (PASEP)

B. CG III MAF 061050Z MAR 67 (PASEP)

C. DIV OP PLAN 303-66

1. ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY AND PREPARE PLANS FOR SOUTHERN QUANG NGAI CIDG CAMP VIC COORD BS 8730. REFERENCES (A), (B) AND (C) APPLY

2. 3D BN, 7TH MAR WILL BE PLACED OPCON 7TH MAR WHEN EXECUTION OF THIS PLAN IS DIRECTED. DIRECT OPCON AGAIN ASSUMED BY CG TASK FORCE X-RAY UPON WITHDRAWAL REACTION FORCES CIDG CAMP AREA.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

B-6

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

12

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

0 10857Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/CLDC
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST FAG

TOD 11/1020Z

INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUHHAW/MAG ONE TWO
RUHHAW/MAG ONE THREE
RUHHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FLSG-3
ZEN/THIRD AMPHIB TRAC BN FMF
SU TWO HQ BN FIRST MARDIV
RUHNNNA/NSD CHU LAI

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FIRST MARDIV OPN O 301-66

B. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 090611Z

1. ANNEX G TO REF A PROVIDES RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.

2. IN ORDER TO PRECLUDE EFF MORT OR RKT ATK ON CHU LAI, PROCEDURES

G-3

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

1-2

COPY

OF 17

COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AND RULES OF ENGAGEMENT TO COUNTER SUCH ACTION FOLLOW:

A. CLDC:

- (1) IN CONJUNCTION WITH OBSERVATION OF IMPACT OF INCOMING MORTS OR RKT'S ON CHU LAI INSTALLATIONS, ANY UNIT, OP, OR ELEMENT OF CLDC IMMEDIATELY REPORT TO CLDC THE LOCATION OF POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED MUZZLE FLASHES OR LAUNCH AREA.
- (2) CLDC, ON ASSURANCE OF VALID IDENT OF LAUNCH POINT, SHALL DIRECT PERIMETER TOWERS AND OTHER DIRECT COUNTER WEAPONS TO FIRE ON THAT LAUNCH POINT, IRRESPECTIVE OF PROXIMITY OF NATIVE DWELLINGS OR CIVILIAN INSTALLATIONS. COUNTER FIRE WILL BE WITHHELD ONLY IN EVENT OF KNOWN IMMEDIATE PROXIMITY OF USMC OR VN TROOPS UNITS TO LAUNCH POINT.
- (3) UPON SATISFACTORY REFINEMENT OF HOSTILE FIRING LOCATION PREPLANNED OR REQUESTED INDIRECT FIRES AVAILABLE WILL BE EMPLOYED, IF HOSTILE FIRING PERSISTS, TO SATURATE TGT AREA AND SEAL OFF ESCAPE RTES.
- (4) A GROUND REACTION FORCE WILL BE DIRECTED TO THE HOSTILE FIRING PT IMMEDIATELY.

B. FIFTH MAR/SEVENTH MAR:

- (1) ALL ELEMENTS WILL BE ALERTED TO OBSERVE FOR POSSIBLE RKT OR MORT ATK ON CLDC FROM AREAS WITHIN RESPECTIVE TAOR'S.
- (2) UPON REPORT OF OBSERVING HOSTILE RKT'S OR MORTS FIRING IN AREAS COMMANDERS WILL ESTABLISH LOCATION BY MOST RAPID MEANS POSSIBLE AND REACT WITH DIRECT AND INDIRECT SPT ARMS. ONCE LOCATION OF HOSTILE RKT/MORT FIRING HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED COUNTERFIRE REACTION WILL BE RESTRICTED ONLY BY REGARD FOR SAFETY OF FRIENDLY TRPS IN VIC. FULL EMPLOYMENT OF ALL FIREPOWER MEANS WILL BE FOLLOWED UP BY GROUND REACTION FORCE TO LOCATION OF HOSTILE FIRING.

C. 1ST FAG: PREPARE PREARRANGED COUNTER RKT AND COUNTER MORT FIRE PLAN IN CONJUNCTION WITH 5TH/7TH/CLDC TO PROVIDE COUNTER FIRE ON LIKELY RKT/MORT FIRING AREA.

3. ACTION DIRECTED ABOVE REFLECTS INTERPRETATION MORE CLOSELY ADAPTED TO ANALYSIS OF RECENT MORT/RKT ATKS, REF B, AND IS NOT A BASIC DEPARTURE FROM PRESENT RULES OF ENGAGEMENT.

GP-4

BT

2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY

OF

COPIES

SECRET

0 140925Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO 7TH MAR

INFO 1ST BN 7TH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

BALD EAGLE DEPLOYMENT

1. BALD EAGLE PRESENTLY EMPLOYED VIC BS 732899 WILL REMAIN IN AREA OVERNIGHT.
2. PROVIDE NECESSARY SECURITY FOR SPECIAL TEAMS MAKING ON SITE SURVEY OF SUNKEN TRAWLER.
3. BALD EAGLE WILL BE WITHDRAWN ON ORDER THIS HQ.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

SECRET

SECRET

TO

Z 141240Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

141307Z

SECRET

WPN RECOVERY VIC SUNKEN TRAWLER

1. SOME WPNs ARE BEING PICKED UP BY NAVY ELMS IN CONNECTION SALVAGE OPNS VIC SUNKEN TRAWLER. ALL, HOWEVER, ARE UNSERVICEABLE AND DAMAGED BY EXPLOSION.

2. SUGGEST ACTION BE TAKEN TO ASCERTAIN TOTAL NUMBER AND TYPE RECOVERED AND MOVED ABOARD SHIP, IF INVENTORY REQUIRED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY.

3. WPNs WASHED ASHORE ARE BEING GATHERED BY 7TH MARINES AND WILL BE HANDLED ACCORD CURRENT INSTRUCTIONS.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

12

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

R 160955Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG 1ST MARDIV

INFO FLSG-B

7TH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
CLOSURE OF QUANG NGAI LSA

1. INTEND CLOSING QUANG NGAI LSA IN SUPPORT OF DESOTO EFFECTIVE
APPROX 21 MAR UPON DRAW DOWN SUPPLIES.

2. ADEQUATE STOCKS ALL CLASSES OF SUPPLY WILL BE ON STATION DUC
PHO LSA AT TIME OF QUANG NGAI LSA CLOSURE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-4

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

Z 161236Z MAR 67
FM TASK FORCE X-RAY COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC

BT

S E C R E T

INTERDICTION OF WATERWAYS

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 060005Z MAR 67

B. CG TF XRAY 100454Z MAR 67

1. REF A DIRECTED THAT ADDEES PROVIDE CONCEPT FOR INTERDICTION OF WATERWAYS. CONCEPT FOLLOWS:

A. MISSION: COMMENCING IMMEDIATELY TF XRAY FORCES INTERDICT AND MAINTAIN CONTROL WATERWAYS WITHIN CHU LAI TAOR.

B. CONCEPT.

(1) 5TH AND 7TH MAR IN COORD WITH LOCAL GVN OFFICIALS ENFORCE CURFEW ON THE INLAND WATERWAYS IN TAOR DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS AS FOLLOWS:

(A) UTILIZE COORDINATED BOAT PATROLS WITH VNN JUNK FLEET WITH RADIO CONTACT WITH UNITS ON LAND.

(B) UTILIZE LVT'S IN DIRECT SPT; EMPHASIZE EMPLOYMENT OF LVT'S WITH MOUNTED SPOT LIGHTS (XENON). OF

PARTICULAR INTEREST TO 5TH MAR ARE THE WATERS EAST OF KY XUAN ISLAND (PT 5011 TO BT 5008).

(C) PROVIDE CONTROL PTS (CHOKE PTS) IN INLAND WATER AVENUES BY ESTABLISHING SHORE BASED POSITIONS, SPTED BY LVT'S WITH CAPABILITY TO COVER WATERWAY AND CONTIGUOUS SHORE LINE.

(D) ESTABLISH SMALL BOAT PATROL WHEN APPROPRIATE SHALLOW DRAFT BOATS ARE RECEIVED. BOAT CREWS WILL BE COMPOSED OF BOTH USMC AND GVN PERSONNEL. IT IS ENVISIONED THAT CAC UNITS WILL BE ESTABLISHED AND EMPLOYED IN PATROLLING AND WATER TRAFFIC CONTROL IN COORD WITH VNN JUNK FLEET.

(E) THOROUGHLY COORDINATE ACTIVITY OF SHORE BASED PATROLS WITH WATERBORNE PATROLS TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE SURVEILLANCE OVER WATERWAYS AND LAND BORDERING WATERWAYS.

(F) EMPLOY LEAFLET DROPS AND LOUDSPEAKER BROADCASTS, REITERATING CURFEW REGULATIONS FOR ONE WEEK; THEREAFTER AS REQUIRED.

(G) EMPLOY FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT TO FACILITATE CONTROL OVER WATERWAYS:

TASK FORCE XRAY COC
FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

1-5

SECRET

SECRET

- (1) AN/TPS-21
- (2) AN/PRS-2 WHEN AVAILABLE
- (3) PORTABLE HAND CARRIED LOUDSPEAKERS
- (4) INFRARED WPN SIGHT
- (5) STARLIGHT SCOPE
- (6) XENON SEARCH LIGHTS
- (7) TOWER MTD SEARCH LIGHTS; FOR 5TH MAR IN VIC BS 477143, BT 487103 AND BT 425155; 7TH MAR IN VIC BS 6101 AND BS 6201.

SUBMIT REQUESTS THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS FOR ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT REQUIRED.

- (H) EMPLOY PATROLS SPTD BY MINE SWEEP TMS ALONG WATERWAYS AT LOW TIDE TO DISCOVER ANY ENEMY ATTEMPT TO BURY MORT/RKT WPNs.
 - (1) COORD WITH SWIFT BOATS TO SPOT CHECK BOATS ALONG MOUTH OF RIVER
- (2) CLDC PROVIDES ASSISTANCE TO 5TH MAR IN ENFORCING CURFEW AND CONTROL OF WATERWAYS IN VIC KY XUAN ISLAND AS FOLLOWS:
 - (A) PROVIDE PF AND INTERPRETER PERSONNEL TO ASSIST LVT PATROLS AND SMALL BOAT PATROLS IN PATROLLING AREAS

SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST OF KY XUAN ISLAND.

- (B) ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND PATROLS IN CLDC TAOR (BT 5107 AND BT 5108) TO ASSIST IN CONTROL OF WATERWAY VIC KY XUAN ISLAND.
 - (C) PROVIDE H&I ILLUMINATION AS REQ BY 5TH MAR.
- C. ASSISTANCE REQUIRED FROM 1ST MARDIV:
- (1) SHALLOW DRAFT BOATS TO BE UTILIZED IN SMALL BOAT PATROLS.
 - (2) PATROL BOAT RIVER DET AS REQ REF (P).
 - (3) SEARCH LIGHTS (XENON).
 - (4) SEARCH LIGHTS (WHITE).
 - (5) TOWER MATERIALS FOR 45 FT TOWERS (5) IN SPT THIS CONCEPT.
 - (6) STARLIGHT SCOPES.
 - (7) PORTABLE LOUDSPEAKERS.
- SPECIFIC REQUEST FOR FOREGOING, EXCEPT C (2), WILL BE SUBMITTED EARLIEST.

CM-4
BT

2-2

SECRET

P 161255Z MAR YU
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR
 CHU LAI DEF CMD
 SUB UNIT TWO. HQ CO. HQ 3d

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

SOP FOR CAC PROGRAM

A. FOR O 3121.4

B. DIV O 04900.4

C. DIV BUL 5300 DTD 21 FEB 67

D. CG FIRST MARDIV 251121Z JAN 67

E. CG FIRST MAR DIV 120823Z MAR 67 (NOTAL)

1. REM A PROVIDES INSTRUCTIONS FOR OPERATION OF CAC PROGRAM WITHIN
 III MAF AND REQUIRES CG 1ST MAR DIV TO PREPARE DETAILED SOP FOR
 DIV CAC PROGRAM.

2. REM B THROUGH D ARE CURRENT DIV DIRECTIVES FOR PROGRAM WHICH
 DIV SOP WILL REPLACE.

3. REM E REQUESTED COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INCLUSION IN
 PROPOSED SOP BE FORWARDED BY THIS HQ TO CG FIRST MARDIV BY 22 MAR 67.

4. ADDRESSEES ARE REQUESTED TO DELIVER WRITTEN COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
 TO THIS HQ (ATTN: G-3) NLT 210830 MAR 67.

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

SECRET

O 170326Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

INTENTIONS APRIL 1967

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 130333Z MAR 67

1. INTENTIONS SUBMITTED IAW REF A UTILIZING FORMAT FOR BN (-) OR LARGER OPNS AS FOLLOWS:

A.

- (1) 5TH MAR
- (2) BN (REIN) COORDINATED WITH ARVN FORCES.
- (3) RECON IN FORCE OPN - OPN BOONE
- (4) VC/NVA BASE AREA 117 (NUI GO)
- (5) LATE APRIL

B.

- (1) FIFTH MARINES
- (2) BN (-) (3/5)
- (3) SEARCH AND DESTROY - OPN BENTON
- (4) AREA BOUNDED BY BT 2530, BT 3234, BT 3321, BT 3824.

C.

(5) EARLY APRIL IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCES FOR 3-5 DAYS.

(1) FIFTH MARINES

(2) BN (-) (1/5)

(3) SEARCH AND DESTROY - OPN BLACKFORD

(4) AREA BOUNDED BY BT 3321, BT 2613, BT 2022, BT 2626.

(5) EARLY APRIL IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCES FOR 3-5 DAYS.

D.

(1) SEVENTH MARINES

(2) BN (-) (2/7)

(3) SEARCH AND DESTROY - OPN LAWRENCE

(4) ALONG SONG TRA BONG VALLEY WEST TO TRA BONG CIDG CAMP.

(5) EARLY APRIL IN CONJUNCTION WITH ROKMC FORCES FOR 4-6 DAYS.

E.

(1) SEVENTH MARINES

(2) BN (-) (1/7)

(3) SEARCH AND DESTROY - OPN CLINTON

(4) AREA BOUNDED ON WEST BY THE SONG TRA BONG, ON THE NORTH BY EW GRIDLINE BS 99, ON EAST BY SOUTH CHINA SEA.

(5) MID APRIL FOR 3-5 DAYS.

CG TFXRAY

ONE OF THREE

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

F.

- (1) 3RD BN 7TH MARINES
- (2) BN (REIN)
- (3) CLEAR AND HOLD - OPN DESOTO
- (4) DUC PHO AO
- (5) CONTINUES THROUGHOUT APR.

4. CONCENTRATE SURVEILLANCE AND RECON EFFORTS AS FOLLOWS:

- A. CHU LAI ROCKET/MORTAR BELT.
- B. ALL LOCS, AVENUES OF APPROACH AND RELATED ASSEMBLY AREAS INTO CHU LAI AND DUC PHO RZ'S.
- C. BASE AREAS 117, 118, 120, 121 AND 124.
- D. SONG VE (EAST OF MINH LONG), SONG TRA BONG AND SONG TRA KHUC VALLEYS.

5. CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE AMBUSH AND PATROL ACTIVITY; EMPHASIS ON INCREASE IN NIGHT PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS.

6. INTENSIFY WATERWAY DENIAL OPNS WITH CHU LAI TAOR.

7. CONTINGENT UPON APPROVAL, ESTABLISH ONE NEW CAP IN 3/5 AREA, THREE NEW CAP'S IN 2/7 AREA AND CONTINUED EMPHASIS ON TRAINING ESTABLISHED CAPS TO IMPROVE LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY, UNIT LEADERSHIP AND COMBAT CAPABILITIES.

8. CONTINUE EMPHASIS ON PSY OPS TO EXPLOIT INTELL, DISSATISFACTION

OF NVA, VC AND CIVILIANS AND TO SUPPORT TACTICAL OPNS.

9. CONTINUE CLEARING OPNS IN CHU LAI AND DUC PHO AREAS UTILIZING COMPANY SIZED OPNS AS INTELL DICTATES.

10. CONTINUE TO ENSURE MAXIMUM SECURITY FOR HELICOPTERS WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO SECURE LZ'S ENSURE ADEQUATE SUPPORTING AND SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WHEN ZONES ARE NOT SECURE.

11. CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF LOC'S WITH EMPHASIS ON THOSE THAT CONTRIBUTE TO EXPANSION OF AREAS UNDERGOING RD.

12. COORDINATE SECURITY FOR RD CADRES EMPLOYED IN CHU LAI AREA.

13. BASED ON CURRENT INTELL, CONTINUE TO INTERDICT ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES, HARBORING SITES AND BASE AREAS WITH AIR, ARTY OR NFG AS APPROPRIATE.

14. CONTINUE USE OF SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE FOR RAPID EXPLOITATION OF SUPRISE CONTACT, INTELL AND TACTICAL SITUATIONS.

15. CONTINUE EMPHASIS ON LETTER OF AND SPIRIT OF RULES OF ENGAGEMENT WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO SMALL UNITS AND INDIVIDUALS.

16. CONTINUE TO EMPLOY KIT CARSON SCOUTS ON AN EXPANDING SCALE.

17. CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPNS:

- A. 5TH MARINES.

TWO OF THREE

SECRET

SECRET

- (1) PHU YEN (2), BT 377237, EARLY APR.
- (2) XUAN NGOC (1) AND (2), BT 398119, MID APR.
- (3) KHUONG THO (1), BT 4507, EARLY APR.

B. 7TH MARINES

- (1) LOCATIONS CANNOT BE DETERMINED AT THIS TIME. NEW DISTRICT CHIEF IS UNFAMILIAR WITH AREA AND PREFERS TO SELECT COUNTY FAIR TARGETS AROUND 1 APR.

- 18. CONDUCT AND SPT ROUGH RIDERS AS DIRECTED.
- 19. PLANS ARE BEING FORMULATED FOR SECURITY REQUIRED IN SPT OF CIDG CAMP SOUTHERN QUANG NGAI. SECURITY WILL BE PROVIDED WHEN REQUIRED FOR C130 AIR STRIP, LSU/LST BEACH FACILITY.
- 20. CONDUCT GOLDEN FLEECE OPNS AS REQUIRED BY RICE HARVEST.

GP-4
BT

THREE OF THREE**SECRET**

SECRET

181105Z MAR 67

~~FM CG FIRST MAW DIV REIN~~~~TO CG IF XRAY~~

INFO CG IIII MAF

CG FMAW

S E C R E T

TERMINATION OPN TIPPECANOE (U)

1. AUTH GRANTED

TERMINATE

OPN TIPPECANOE EFF 181200H MAR 67.

GP-4

BT

FM FIRST MAW DIV REIN

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED
EDITED BY COMM CENTER**SECRET**

SECRET

12

201405Z MAR 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST FLD ARTY GP
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MARINES
 RUMNH/SA SECOND ARVN DIV

To D

201430Z

BT

SECRET

OPN DESOTO AO

1. FOLL INFO RECEIVED FROM ISHERWOOD 3. SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OPN
 DESOTO IS EW GL 30 WHICH EXTENDS TO THE SEA FOR PURPOSE OF COORD-
 INATION WITH 1ST AIR CAV UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

SECRET

O 210230Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

DISCUSSIONS WITH ARMY REPS OREGON DIV INDICATE
THEIR PLANNING BASED ON TENTATIVE ASSUMPTION THAT TF XRAY WILL BE
RETURNING TO CHU LAI/DUC PHO AREAS 60 TO 120 DAYS AFTER RELIEF BY
OREGON DIV. IN PREPARING OREGON PLAN IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT AN
ASSUMPTION OF THIS SORT BE AGREED TO, PARTICULARLY AS A GUIDE TO
LOGISTIC PLANNING. REQUEST ADVISE.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

#26

SECRET

P 251125Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO ZEN/7TH MAR
ZEN/3RD BN 7TH MAR

P 251224Z MAR 67
FM CG III MAF
TO NINTH ENGR BN
INGO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG TF X RAY
COM THREE ZERO NCR

BT

SECRET

COMBAT SUPPORT

1. IN CONNECTION WITH CONSTRUCTION OF NEW C-130 AIRFIELD SOUTH OF
NUI DAU, YOU ARE REQUESTED TO BE PREPARED TO FURNISH A REINFORCED
ENGR PLATOON TO PROVIDE FOLLOWING TYPE OF SUPPORT:

- A. PIONEER ROAD, BRIDGE, AND CULVERT CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR
- B. MINE SWEEPS
- C. DEMOLITIONS
- D. LAND CLEARANCE AND FIELD FORTIF. CONSI.

2. AIRFIELD CONSTRUCTION ASSIGNED TO THREE ZERO NCR. MOVEMENT TO
OBJECTIVE AREA BY LST/LCU FROM CHU LAI. SUBMIT EMBARK DATA THIS HQ
BY COURIER NLT 26 MARCH 1967.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

TOD 251504R

3

0-3

SECRET

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

10

P 251130Z MAR 67
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES
 ZEN/3D BN 7TH MAR

TOD

251478Z

BT

SECRET
 RINGTROP

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 220859Z MAR 67 (NOTAL)

1. REF A DIR RECOM BE SUBMITTED FOR AREA IGTS FOR RINGTROP.
2. RECOM TGT BOUNDED BY COORD FROM BS 807300 TO BS 760300 TO BS 670380 TO BS 670390 TO BS 710423 THEN SOUTH ON THE DUC PHO/ 3A TO DISTRICT BOUNDARY TO THE EW GL BS 30.

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

G-3

#28
SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

290645Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

1
29/0731Z

INFO FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FREE MARKET POSSIBILITIES

A. CG 1ST MARDIV LTR SER 5000 OF 21 MAR 67

1. AN AREA CONDUCTIVE TO "FREE MARKET OPERATIONS" MUST BE NEAR OR ADJACENT TO AREA THAT IS VC CONTROLLED. WITHIN CHU LAI TAOR NO AREA CAN BE CLASSIFIED AS SUCH. IN DUC PHO AO SUCH AREAS DO EXIST BUT SEVERAL FACTORS MILITATE AGAINST THIS TYPE OPERATION BEING FULLY REALIZABLE AT PRESENT. PRIMARILY THEY ARE LACK OF STABILITY AND PAUCITY

7 PRODUCTS AND EXCHANGE GOODS FOR TRADE. HOWEVER, BEGINNING OF FREE MARKET OPERATION CENTERED AROUND DUC PHO MARKET PLACE IS EMERGING. PRIOR TO OPN DESOTO, AREA CONTAINED A LARGELY VC AFFILIATED AND CONTROLLED POPULATION. NOW STABILITY AND CONTROL AROUND THE DISTRICT CAPITAL HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED. THERE IS A CONSIDERABLE TRAFFIC BY

INHABITANTS FROM AREAS STILL UNDER VC INFLUENCE. PASSIVE PSY OPS THEMES ALLUDING TO BENEFITS OF LIFE AFTER VC HAVE GONE ARE SUBTLY PLAYED UPON. KIT CARSON SCOUTS INTERMINGLE WITH POPULATION TO GLEAN INTELLIGENCE. FURTHER EFFORT PROMISES A DVEVELOPING FREE MARKET OPN WITH PROFITABLE RESULTS OVER A PERIOD OF 6-10 WKS.

2. CONTEMPLATED OPERATIONS IN BASE AREA 117 AND ALONG TAM KY/TIEN PHUOC ROAD SUGGEST "FREE MARKET OPERATIONS" IN THOSE AREAS FOR FUTURE.

GP-4

BT

CG TFXRAY

G-3

#29

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

12

0 290854Z MAR 67 ZEL
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SEVENTH MT
SEVENTH MAR
C CO FIRST AT
FIRST FAG

COMM NOTE;
UNDERLINED PORTION
WAS ADDED BY
COMM GEN

0 281418Z MAR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

SECRET

REVIEW OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AT BN

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 231411Z MAR 67

1. IN COMPLIANCE WITH REF (A) 1ST IS RECOM THAT AT BN BE RETAINED IN COUNTRY.

2. AT BATTALION SHOULD BE RETAINED UNTIL ONTOS CAN BE REPLACED WITH LIGHT ARMORED TRACKED VEHICLES POSSESSING STREAM "SWIM" CAPABILITY. DESPITE MECHANICAL AND TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES ONTOS HAS PROVEN VALUABLE:

A. REINFORCING DAYLIGHT PATROLS ESCALATING SMALL UNIT INFO FORMIDABLE SHOCK FORCE SUITED FOR THE VIETNAM ENVIRONMENT.

B. FOR CONVOY SECURITY: ITS PRESENCE HAS DETERRENCE/SPOILING EFFECT UPON AMBUSHES.

C. AT NIGHT IN COMBAT BASES ITS HIGH VOLUME OF DIRECT FIRE PROVIDES AN EXCELLENT COUNTER MORTAR AND COUNTER SNIPER CAPABILITY.

D. WHEN TASK ORGANIZED WITH TANKS WHICH CAN BREAK DOWN HEDGER OGS FOR OPERATIONS ANYWHERE IN THE CHULAI TAOR.

3. ONTOS MANEUVERABILITY IN DIFFICULT TERRAIN AND RICE PADDIES MAKES VEH MORE DESIREABLE THAN ANY TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLE PRESENTLY AVAILABLE.

4. IN EVENT OTHER TYPE UNIT TO BE PHASED IN RECOMMEND FOLLOWING PRIORITY UTILIZATION OF PERSONNEL:A. PERSONNEL TO MAN 24 IN-COUNTRY 155MM HOW TOWED.B. SLT BIRYSC. ADDITIONAL HMM SQDN.

GP-4

BT

3GTFX

G-3

SECRET

SECRET*Commodore
chemistry file**38/107*

P 320810Z APR 67
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO TASK FORCE X-RAY
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

SECRET

FACTORS POINTING TO INCREASE IN VC INCIDENT RATE

1. ON 1 APRIL LUNAR ILLUMINATION WILL HAVE DECREASED TO 59 PERCENT WITH A FURTHER DECREASE TO 0 PERCENT REACHED ON 9 APRIL. CONCURRENTLY WITH MIN NIGHT VISIBILITY HIGH TIDES WILL BE EXPERIENCED DURING THESE DARKENED HOURS ON 6 THROUGH 13 APRIL.

2. INCREASE PATROLLING, AMBUSHING, RANDOM ILLUMINATION AND H&I'S TO SUPPORT ROCKET BELT AND WATER DENIAL PLANS BETWEEN 4 AND 14 APRIL 1967.

GP-4

G-3

CG TASK FORCE X-RAY

12

NNNN

FLSG-"B" 2100/2 (4-66)

SECRET

CLUBS OFFICER	Capt R. J. FLACHY	Aug 67	Auditor Rear 60
DEPUTY DISBURSING O	Capt R. R. REUSCHLING	Jun 67	Devote 18/118
DIV FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	Capt B. V. COX	Apr 67	Devote 56
DIV SPEC SERV O	2dLt R. A. CORNELL	Dec 67	Auditor 37
Recreation Fund Custodian	2dLt W. E. MUMH	Oct 67	Auditor Rear 237
NAVS Radio Station	CySgt R. P. ROTELLA	Jul 67	Devote 237
DIV SUPPLY OFFICE			
Asst Supply O	LtCol J. N. DILLARD	Sep 67	Devote 21
EDUCATION OFFICER	2dLt R. A. CORNELL	Dec 67	Auditor 137
EMBARKATION OFFICER	1stLt G. J. DESTEFANO	Jun 67	Devote 39
ENGINEER OFFICER	Maj R. I. FRY	Jun 67	Devote 15
Asst Engineer Officer	1stLt P. J. SCHLES	Jun 67	Devote 15
EXCHANGE OFFICER	2dLt A. CASEY	Feb 68	Devote 44
IRO	Mr JAMES JONES	Jan 68	Maritime IRO
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES O	2dLt C. B. TYLER	Sep 67	Devote 141
LEGAL OFFICER	LtCol J. L. ZORACK	Aug 67	Devote 17
Legal Asst O	Capt D. M. COSTANTINO	Sep 67	Devote 117
Trial Counsel	Capt F. T. COLEMAN	Apr 67	Devote 217
Gen Cn Section	CySgt B. A. BUZZELL	Apr 67	Devote 317
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	Maj F. B. OKORSKY	Jun 67	Devote 35
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	Lt H. C. DRAUGHON USN	Apr 67	Devote 26
ORDNANCE	NGySgt A. O. BRINK	Oct 67	Devote 108
POSTAL OFFICER	2dLt W. NEW	Aug 67	Devote 20
Postal Locator			Devote 120
PROVOST MARSHAL	Capt W. A. BARNER	Jun 67	Devote 27
SURGEON	Cdr P. D. COOPER USN	Oct 67	Devote 16
AMERICAN RED CROSS	Mr W. J. BURTSCHER		Devote 119/219
USO - CHU LAI			
Executive Director	Mr TOM HEDERT	Feb 68	Devote 337
SUB UNIT #2			
OIC, Sub Unit #2	LtCol R. V. MOLESKY	Sep 67	Devote 34
Executive Officer	Maj R. A. FREEMAN	Mar 67	Auditor Rear 5
Adjutant/S-1	2dLt S. A. LADA	Dec 67	Auditor Rear 7
HEADQUARTERS 5TH MARINES			
Commanding Officer	Col K. J. HOUGHTON	Mar 68	Select 6
Executive Officer	LtCol W. H. DRAPER	Oct 67	Select 5
Adjutant	2dLt J. W. HORTON	Dec 67	Select 1
1ST BATTALION 5TH MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol P. L. HILGARTNER	Oct 67	Chine 6
Executive Officer	Maj R. J. ALGER	Sep 67	Chine 5
Adjutant	2dLt G. S. LIDBACK JR	Aug 67	Chine 1
3D BATTALION 5TH MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol D. E. ESSLINGER	Sep 67	Glove 6
Executive Officer	Maj J. P. WHITE	Aug 67	Glove 5
Adjutant	2dLt W. M. GORTZ	Dec 67	Glove 1
HEADQUARTERS 7TH MARINES			
Commanding Officer	Col C. C. CROSSFIELD III	Aug 67	Bonnie Hero 6
Executive Officer	LtCol R. E. JOHNSON	Sep 67	Bonnie Hero 5
Adjutant	Capt D. R. MUNCIE	Dec 67	Bonnie Hero 1

PHOTO OFFICER	WO E. L. HUNTLEY	Aug 67	Isherwood 314
POSTAL OFFICER	2dLt W. NEW	Aug 67	Moment 120 or Devote 20
PROTOCOL OFFICER	Maj E. A. BERRY	Jul 67	Isherwood 138
PROVOST MARSHAL	Maj D. L. DIAMOND	Jul 67	Weave 6
REPRODUCTION OFFICER	2dLt J. M. WHEATLEY	Feb 68	Isherwood 307
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER			
Custodian Recreation Fund	Maj J. E. FORDE	Oct 67	Auditor 37
	2dLt W. E. MUMH (CHU LAI)	Oct 67	Auditor Rear 37
SUPPLY OFFICER	Col P. J. DUPRE	Oct 67	Isherwood 21
			939
SURGEON			
AdminO	Capt J. J. MCGREEVY, USN	Jun 67	Isherwood 116
	LOdr M. SLOAN, USN	Sep 67	Isherwood 116
			939
OFFICER	LtCol R. M. TAYLOR	Nov 67	Happy Age 6
HEADQUARTERS BATTALION (REIN)			
Commanding Officer	Col W. A. LEUTNER	Aug 67	Auditor 6
Executive Officer	LtCol J. W. CLAYBORNE	Aug 67	Auditor 5
OIC, Sub Unit #1	Maj R. C. HALL	Sep 67	Auditor Zulu
Executive Officer	2dLt J. O. KING III	Aug 67	Auditor Zulu
OIC, Sub Unit #2	LtCol R. B. MOLESKY	Sep 67	Devote 34
Executive Officer	Maj R. A. FREEMAN	Mar 67	Devote-Auditor 5
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES			
Commanding Officer	Col E. J. RADIGS	Aug 67	Blade 6
Executive Officer	LtCol G. E. PETRO	Jan 68	Blade 5
Adjutant	2dLt H. P. HAGAN	Oct 67	Blade 1
1ST BATTALION, 1ST MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol V. D. BELL JR.	Jun 67	Bound 6
Executive Officer	Maj J. A. SCOTT	Jul 67	Bound 5
Adjutant	2dLt B. R. FREEMAN	Oct 67	Bound 1
2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol M. M. HEWLETT	Aug 67	Cedar Bird 6
Executive Officer	Maj W. F. BOHMAN	Apr 67	Cedar Bird 5
Adjutant	WO J. L. THOMPSON	Sep 67	Cedar Bird 1
3RD BATTALION, 1ST MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol H. P. DEATLEY	Jul 67	Chuck 6
Executive Officer	Maj A. S. LOUGHERY	Oct 67	Chuck 5
Adjutant	2dLt V. B. BUNNELL	Oct 67	Chuck 1
2D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol M. C. JACKSON	Aug 67	Grasshopper 6
Executive Officer	Maj J. L. COOPER	Apr 67	Grasshopper 5
Adjutant	2dLt J. J. HORMAK	Jan 68	Grasshopper 1
HEADQUARTERS, 11TH MARINES			
Commanding Officer	Col G. E. MORRIS	Oct 67	Anigo 6
Executive Officer	LtCol R. B. METCALFE	Jan 68	Anigo 5
Adjutant	Capt R. M. HUSTON	Jun 67	Anigo 1
1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES			
Commanding Officer	LtCol M. P. FENNESSY	Jun 67	Month 6
Executive Officer	Maj J. R. GEMSK	Jun 67	Month 5
Adjutant	2dLt R. A. HARDIE	Oct 67	Month 1
1ST ANTI TANK BATTALION			
Commanding Officer	Maj J. J. KEEFE	Jun 67	Dance Card 6
Executive Officer	Maj J. L. SAUL	Aug 67	Dance Card 5
Adjutant	2dLt M. L. ELL	Aug 67	Dance Card 1

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NOFORN

TASK FORCE X-RAY TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

TF X-RAY - Cmd DIR

TAB F

MAR 1967

NOFORN

SECRET

Tab F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NOFORN

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

TF X-RAY - Visits

TAB G

NOFORN

SECRET

MAR 1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SCHEDULE OF VISITS

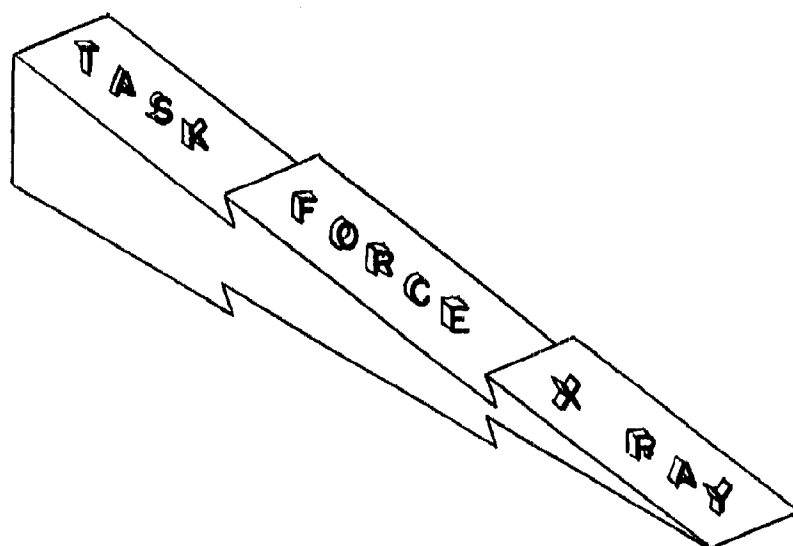
VISIT OF LUTHER V. H. KRULAK USMC O2 EMPAC 9 MAR 67
VISIT OF THE RIGHT REVEREND BISHOP R. KENNEDY 15 MAR 67 } N/A
VISIT OF DENN W. PHARSON USA, J-3, MACV, 24 MAR 67
VISIT OF DENN W. B. ROSSON USA, O/S MACV, 25 MAR 67 }

SECRET

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



VISIT OF
LTGEN VICTOR H. KRULAK USMC
COMMANDING GENERAL FLEET MARINE FORCE PACIFIC



MARCH 1967

DECLASSIFIED

VISIT OF
LIEUTENANT GENERAL VICTOR H. KRULAK, USMC
COMMANDING GENERAL, FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC

TO
CHU LAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

9 MARCH 1967

ITINERARY

TAB A

INCLEMENT WEATHER ITINERARY

TAB B

MAJOR UNIT COMMANDERS

TAB C

ITINERARY

1150	ARRIVE AT CHU LAI
1150-1200	ENROUTE
1200-1245	LUNCHEON AT COMMANDING GENERAL'S MESS
1245-1300	ENROUTE
1300-1330	VISIT 2ND BRIGADE ROKMC
1330-1355	ENROUTE
1355-1410	VISIT 3RD BN, 7TH MAR; BRIEFING ON OPN DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI
1410-1450	ENROUTE
1450-1500	VISIT MATCU-57
1500-1502	ENROUTE
1502-1507	TOUR MAG-12's NEW APRON
1507-1515	ENROUTE
1515-1525	VISIT BTRY "C", 2ND LAAM BN
1525-1535	ENROUTE
1535-1540	VISIT MAG-12 NCO CLUB
1540-1545	VISIT MAG-12 DISPENSARY
1545-1550	ENROUTE
1550	DEPART FOR DANANG

INCLEMENT WEATHER ITINERARY

1200	ARRIVE AT CHU LAI
1200-1215	ENROUTE
1205-1300	LUNCHEON AT COMMANDING GENERAL'S MESS
1305-1320	TASK FORCE X-RAY BRIEFING ON OPERATION DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI
1320-1325	ENROUTE
1325-1350	VISIT PATIENTS AT DET, 1ST MED BN
1350-1410	ENROUTE
1410-1440	VISIT 2ND BRIGADE ROKMC
1440-1450	ENROUTE
1450-1500	VISIT MATCU-57
1500-1502	ENROUTE
1502-1507	TOUR MAG-12's NEW APRON
1507-1515	ENROUTE
1515-1525	VISIT BTRY "C", 2ND LAAM BN
1525-1535	ENROUTE
1535-1540	VISIT MAG-12 NCO CLUB
1540-1545	VISIT MAG-12 DISPENSARY
1545-1550	ENROUTE
1550	DEPART FOR DANANG

MAJOR UNIT COMMANDERSCHU LAI

TASK FORCE XRAY	BGEN W. A. STILES
FIFTH MARINES	COL K. J. HOUGHTON
SEVENTH MARINES	COL C. C. CROSSFIELD III
3D BN (REIN), 7TH MARINES	LTCOL E. J. BRONARS
CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND	LTCOL E. B. ANDERSON
1ST FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP	LTCOL J. B. STRIBLING
CO "A" (-) (REIN), 1ST TANK BN, FMF	CAPT J. H. COWMAN
CO "C", 1ST ANTITANK BN	CAPT R. J. ESPOSITO
DET, 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN	MAJ F. RINEY
1ST ENGINEER BN	MAJ C. O. NEWTON
1ST SHORE PARTY BN	LTCOL E. H. JONES
3RD AMPHIBIOUS TRACTOR BN, FMF	MAJ F. N. VAN SANT
7TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BN (REIN), FMF	MAJ S. H. BATCHELDER
7TH COMMUNICATION BN, FMF	LTCOL W. M. CLELLAND
CO "D" (REIN), 1ST MEDICAL BN	CMDR C. R. ASHWORTH
1ST HOSPITAL CO, FMF	CMDR F. M. ROBERTS
MAG-12	COL G. P. GIBSON
MAG-13	COL D. H. JOHNSON
MAG-36	COL V. A. ARMSTRONG
MACS-7	MAJ T. K. BURK, JR.
MASS-3	LTCOL D. L. FENTON
2ND LAM BN	LTCOL T. I. GUNNING
FLSG-B	COL D. H. SHELLY
MCB-8	CMDR P. A. PHELPS
MCB-40	CMDR B. L. SARAVIA
NAVSUPDET	LCMDR E. A. BANKE

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF/Chu Lai Installation Coordinator
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CLICBul 5060
3A/HRE/lgc
6 March 1967

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORDINATOR BULLETIN 5060

From: Installation Coordinator
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, to the
Chu Lai area on Thursday, 9 March 1967

Ref: (a) ICCI 5060.3B
(b) DivO 5060.9

Encl: (1) Itinerary
(2) Inclement Weather Itinerary

1. Purpose. To publish instructions and an itinerary for the subject visit in accordance with references (a) and (b).

2. General. Lieutenant General Victor H. KRULAK and a party of six will visit elements of III MAF during the period 7 through 10 March 1967. The Chu Lai area will be visited between 1155 and 1550 on Thursday, 9 March 1967.

a. The itinerary for Lieutenant General KRULAK's visit is shown in enclosure (1).

b. In the event inclement weather precludes visiting the 5th Marines then the itinerary for Lieutenant General KRULAK's visit will be as shown in enclosure (2).

c. The official party will include:

LtGen V. H. KRULAK
Col B. J. MATHESON
Col W. E. BARRINEAU
LtCol J. KOLER, Jr
LtCol J. P. O'CONNELL
LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD (Aide)
Maj R. A. ELDER

d. The Commanding General, Task Force X-Ray, and his Aide-de-Camp will accompany the Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, throughout his visit.

e. Unit/organization commanders listed in enclosures (1) and (2) will be notified by telephone no later than 091000 March 1967, in the event inclement weather necessitates implementing the itinerary shown in enclosure (2).

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

CLICBul 5060
6 March 1967

f. The Project Officer is Captain H. R. EDSON (Devote 203).

3. Action

a. Commanding Officers of units/organizations mentioned in enclosure (1) are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support the itinerary shown.

b. Commanding Officers of units/organizations mentioned in enclosure (2) are requested to be prepared to provide assistance as necessary to support the inclement weather itinerary shown.

c. Officer-in-Charge, Sub-Unit #2, Headquarters Company, Headquarters Battalion, will:

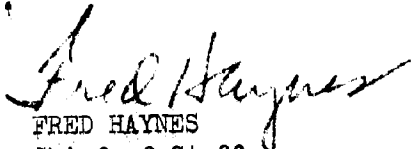
(1) Provide Military Police personnel and equipment as necessary to support either itinerary as shown in enclosures (1) and (2).

(2) Arrange vehicular transportation as required.

d. The Task Force ISO will ensure photographic and writer coverage.

e. Commanding Officers of units/organizations affected by enclosures (1) and (2) are authorized to coordinate directly with the Project Officer.

4. Self-cancellation. 11 March 1967.


FRED HAYNES
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: LIST I "A" & II "A"

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ITINERARY FOR VISIT BY
LIEUTENANT GENERAL VICTOR H. KRULAK
COMMANDING GENERAL, FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC

9 MARCH 1967

<u>TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION AGENCY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1155	Arrive MAG 13, North Ramp, from Danang	Protocol Officer	By Fixed Wing A/C; Met by BGen STILES
1155-1200	Enroute	Protocol Officer	By Helo
1200-1245	Luncheon	Aide-de-Camp	At CG's Mess
1250-1305	Task Force X-Ray Briefing on Opn DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI	G-3	At CMC Briefing Room
1305-1320	Enroute	Protocol Officer	By Helo
1320-1350	Visit 2nd BDE ROKTIC	CG, 2nd BDE ROKTIC	
1350-1400	Enroute	Protocol Officer	By Helo
1400-1410	Visit MATCU-57	CO, MAG-13	
1410-1412	Enroute	CO, MAG-13	By Vehicle
1412-1417	Tour MAG-12 Ramp	CO, MAG-13	
1417-1425	Enroute	CO, MAG-13	By Vehicle
1425-1435	Visit 2nd LAAM Bn	CO, 2nd LAAM Bn	
1435-1445	Enroute	CO, MAG-13	By Vehicle
1445-1450	Visit MAG-12 NCO Club	CO, MAG-12	
1450-1455	Visit MAG-12 Dispensary	CO, MAG-12	
1455-1515	Enroute	CO, MAG-13 and Protocol Officer	By Vehicle and Helo
1515-1555	Visit 5th Mar CP (Fwd)	CO, 5th Marines	Observe Operation PLYMOUTH
1555-1630	Enroute to Danang	Protocol Officer	By Helo

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

CLICBul 5060
6 March 1967

INCLEMENT WEATHER
ITINERARY FOR VISIT BY
LIEUTENANT GENERAL VICTOR H. KRULAK
COMMANDING GENERAL, FLEET MARINE FORCE, PACIFIC

9 MARCH 1967

<u>TIME</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>ACTION AGENCY</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1200	Arrive MAG-13, North Ramp from Danang	Protocol Officer	By Fixed Wing A/C; Met by BGen STILES
1200-1215	Enroute	Protocol Officer	B. Sedan
1215-1300	Luncheon	Aide-de-Camp	At CG's Mess
1305-1320	Task Force X-Ray Briefing on Opn DESOTO/DECKHOUSE VI	G-3	At CUC Briefing Room
1320-1325	Enroute	Protocol Officer	By Sedan
1325-1350	Visit Patients at Det, 1st Medical Battalion	CO, Det, 1st Med Bn	
1350-1410	Enroute	Protocol Officer	By Helo
1410-1440	Visit 2nd BDE ROKMO	CG, 2nd BDE ROKMO	
1440-1450	Enroute	Protocol Officer	By Helo
1450-1500	Visit MATCU-57	CO, MAG-13	
1500-1502	Enroute	CO, MAG-13	By Vehicle
1502-1507	Tour MAG-12 Ramp	CO, MAG-13	
1507-1515	Enroute	CO, MAG-13	By Vehicle
1515-1525	Visit 2nd LAM	CO, 2nd LAM Bn	
1525-1535	Enroute	CO, MAG-13	By Vehicle
1535-1540	Visit MAG-12 NCO Club	CO, MAG-12	
1540-1545	Visit MAG-12 Dispensary	CO, MAG-12	
1545-1550	Enroute	CO, MAG-13	By Vehicle
1550	Depart MAG-13, North ramp, for Danang	Protocol Officer	By Fixed Wing A/C

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HELICOPTER ASSIGNMENTS

#1 (UH-1E)

LTGEN KRULAK
MGEN NICKERSON
BGEN STILES
COL BARRANEAU
CAPT EDSON

#2 (UH-1E)

COL MATHESON
LTCOL KOLER
LTCOL O'CONNELL
LTCOL GREENWOOD
MAJ ELDER

#3 (UH-34)

LT DILLON
ISO/PHOTO TM

VEHICLE ASSIGNMENTS

#1 (STATION WAGON)

LTGEN KRULAK
MGEN NICKERSON
BGEN STILES
LT DILLON

#2 (STATION WAGON)

COL MATHESON
COL BARRINEAU
LTCOL KOLER
LTCOL O'CONNELL
LTCOL GREENWOOD

#3 (JEEP)

MAJ ELDER

#4 (JEEP)

ISO/PHOTO TM

#5 (JEEP)

AS REQUIRED

PMO VEHICLE

CAPT EDSON
PMO REPRESENTATIVE

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NOFORN

PHOTOGRAPHS

TF X-RAY - PHOTOS

TAB A

SECRET

MAR 1967

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- 1/26 (ID-3-83-67)(26 MAR 67)
Brig. Gen F. O. LaHue addressed troops as he assumes command of Task Force X-Ray.
- 2/26 (ID-4-83-67)(26 MAR 67)
Staff of Task Force X-Ray stand at attention as troops pass in review during the Change of Command Ceremony.
- 3/26 (ID-6-83-67)(26 MAR 67)
Colors pass in review during the Change of Command Ceremony.
- 4/26 (ID-2-61-67)(6 MAR 67)
An entrance to a cave found by men of 3/7 during Operation Desoto.
- 5/26 (ID-3-61-67)(6 MAR 67)
An overall view of the 3/7 CP area, Operation Desoto.
- 6/26 (ID-4-61-67)(6 MAR 67)
Bunker blown by an M16 team attached to 3/7, Operation Desoto.
- 7/26 (ID-5-61-67)(6 MAR 67)
Beeby trap string stretched across a trail found by men of 3/7 during Operation Desoto.
- 8/26 (ID-6-61-67)(6 MAR 67)
String running from a bunker to an M16 mine in a rice paddy. The mine was blown by Co F 2/7.
- 9/26 (ID-7-61-67)(6 MAR 67)
View of a portion of the area being covered by 3/7 on Operation Desoto.
- 10/26 (ID-8-61-67)(6 MAR 67)
A 5 inch Naval Shell showing the string which connects it to a hand grenade with which it was beeytrapped.
- 11/26 (ID-10-61-67)(6 MAR 67)
A Marine of Co F 2/7 leaving a cave he has just searched during Operation Desoto.
- 12/26 (ID-4-72-67)(13 MAR 67)
Members of Co M 3/7 moving in a tactical column after completing an overnight patrol South of Duc Pho during Operation Desoto.
- 13/26 (ID-5-72-67)(13 MAR 67)
Two unidentified Marines of Co M 3/7 inspect a tunnel entrance during the sweep of a village South of Duc Pho.
- 14/26 (ID-6-72-67)(13 MAR 67)
Marines of Co M 3/7 sweep through rice paddies into a village while on patrol during Operation Desoto.

TF X-RAY

MAR 1967

IV - 1

SECRET

TAB-A

SECRET

- 15/26 (ID-7-72-67)(13 MAR 67)
Marines of Co M 3/7 moving in column across a bridge which was blown by the VC during Operation Desoto.
- 16/26 (ID-8-72-67)(13 MAR 67)
Marines of Co M 3/7 walk through village streets as they begin a patrol during Operation Desoto.
- 17/26 (ID-9-72-67)(13 MAR 67)
An F-4B (Phantom) during an air strike conducted for Co M 3/7 during Operation Desoto.
- 18/26 (ID-10-72-67)(13 MAR 67)
Marines of Co M 3/7 wade through a river bed while on patrol south of Duc Pho during Operation Desoto.
- 19/26 (ID-11-72-67)(13 MAR 67)
Marines of Co M 3/7 sweep into a village while on patrol south of Duc Pho during Operation Desoto.
- 20/26 (ID-12-72-67)(13 MAR 67)
Marines of Co M 3/7 move into position before sweeping a cane field during Operation Desoto.
- 21/26 (ID-1-74-67)(15 MAR 67)
Cysgt. Gene Jones holds one of the more than 1100 weapons that a joint US Marine and Navy effort captured. The captured weapons, along with combat, medical, and ammunition supplies were part of a large cache that the VC attempted to smuggle into South Vietnam by trawler, on 13 March 67.
- 22/26 (ID-3-74-67)(15 MAR 67)
A part of the over 1100 weapons that were captured by the joint US Marine and Navy effort on 13 March 67.
- 23/26 (ID-7-74-67)(15 MAR 67)
Shown are a few of the more than 1100 weapons that were captured from the VC trawler that was attempting to smuggle these arms to the VC forces in South Vietnam.
- 24/26 (ID-9-74-67)(15 MAR 67)
Captured ammunition was all damaged by the blast which ripped through the trawler that the US Navy and Marines captured on 13 March 67.
- 25/26 (ID-10-74-67)(15 MAR 67)
Medical supplies and blood plasma bottles included in the cache taken from the captured trawler.
- 26/26 (ID-4-74-67)(15 MAR 67)
A portion of the trawler captured by US Navy and Marine Forces on 13 March 67.

SECRET

TAB-A